(ονσ)

Social Survey Division

Family Expenditure Survey 2000-2001

VOLUME 2
Raw Database

THE RAW DATABASE

Contents	Colour
Explanatory note	salmon pink
Raw Table Definitions - Index	yellow
Part 1 - Raw table definitions in table name order	white
Part 2 - Raw variables in variable order	yellow
Part 3 - Raw variables ordered by variable description	pink
Part 4 - Raw variables in question reference order	green

If you have any queries relating to the 2000-2001 FES database please contact the FES Input team on
020 7533 5748, 5758 or 5763

THE RAW DATABASE
Explanatory Notes

See Volume 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used

The raw database

This section of the User Documentation describes the raw database. The raw database contains data 'as it was received'. That is, before any calculations or aggregations have been carried out.

The document is in four parts, as outlined below.

Part 1 - Raw table definitions in table name order

This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table:

Table name: the name of the table as given in the database
Table comments: a brief description of the table
Sort key and sort key description: variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table (these were not listed separately from other variables in the 1993 database)
Variable name, description and coding frame: a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)
Coding frame name and description: a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

The Index to Part 1 was added for ease of searching for a table and shows not only the **table names** and the **pages** where they appear but also the **table level**. The latter is determined by the number of variables used as sort keys.

(viz) Where the sort key is *caseno* on its *own* then the table is a household level table, where there are *two* sort keys, *caseno* and *persno*, then this table is a person level table and when there are *three* or more, *caseno*, *persno* and *any_itemnum* then the table is an item level table. However there are some tables which have only two sort keys, *caseno* and *any_itemnum*, in their cases the table level is determined by the second sort key and is at item level.

Parts 2 - 4 : Raw variable lists

These three lists allow details of a variable (such as the table in which it is found, or the question to which it relates) to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name), variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) or question number (Part 4 - ordered by question reference) is known. The following information is contained in each list (the order in which this information is given depends on the ordering of the list):

<u>*Variable name*</u>: the database name of the variable
<u>*Variable description*</u>: a brief description of the variable
<u>*Table name*</u>: the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)
<u>*Question reference*</u>: the question number relating to the variable, as contained within the Household (if pre-fixed by H) or Income (if pre-fixed by I) Questionnaire. If a number does not appear in this column, one of the following will appear:
- 'diary' if the variable relates to diary data
- 'sort key' if the variable is a sort key (see above)
- 'system' if the variable is a system variable used only for editing purposes (and therefore probably not of use to users of the database).

INDEX

Table name	Table Description	Table level	Page number
tenure	Tenure and type of accommodation	Household	175
tv	TV, VCR & satellite dish rentals	Item	176
variousi	Miscellaneous income details	Person	177
vbought	Vehicles bought	Item	181
vehicle	Ownership or the use of, vehicles	Household	183
vowned	Vehicles, owned or privately leased	Item	184
vsold	Vehicles sold	Item	186
vused	Vehicles used but not owned or leased	Item	187
welmlk	Free welfare milk received	Item	190
workhrs	Number of hours usually worked per week/person	Person	191
youth	Spending by children (eating out)	Item	192

Table Name	Table Comments
address	This household-level table contains data about type of accommodation, time lived at that address, any other households at same address, a marker variable to indicate whether there are any 'non-specified' rooms & rooms used for business. There is an entry for every household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
acomtype	Accomodation type	acomtype
busdwell	Address attached to business premises?	busdwell
busroom	Are any of the rooms used for business?	busroom
dvbed	How many bedrooms are occupied by hhold?	
dvrms	What is the total number of rooms?	
dvshare	How many shared rooms are there?	
flattype	Is the flat a conversion/purpose built?	flattype
hsetype	Is house: detached / semi or terraced?	hsetype
ltresmth	How many months have you lived here?	
ltresyrs	How many years have you lived here?	
nrms1	How many Bedrooms do you have?	
nrms2	How many Kitchens do you have?	
nrms3	How many Living rooms do you have?	
nrms4	How many Utiliy/other rooms do you have?	
onbsroom	How many rooms are used for business?	
othactyp	What type of accomodation is it?	othactyp
ptbsroom	No. rooms used partly for business?	
roomshar	Are any of these rooms shared?	roomshar
shrms1	How many bedrooms are shared?	
shrms2	How many kitchens are shared?	
shrms3	How many dining rooms are shared?	
shrms4	How many utility/other rooms are shared?	

Coding Frame	Description	
acomtype	(1)	a house or bungalow
	(2)	a flat or maisonette
	(3)	a room rooms
	(4)	or something else?
busdwell	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
busroom	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
flattype	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	a purpose-built block
	(2)	a converted house some other kind of bui

hsetype	(1)	detached
	(2)	semi-detached
	(3)	or terraced end of terrace?

othactyp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	caravan, mobile home or houseboat
	(2)	or some other kind of accommodation?

roomshar	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
agree1	This table contains item level data for those people who are currently paying instalments under a hire purchase credit sale agreement. There is an entry for each agreement. (The filter question is HPFILT1 in table HP: 1 = Yes, paying HP).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
agree1_num	Current payments on HP item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
agree1_anymore	Paying instalments on HP/credit agreemnt	agree1_anymore
agree1_pabh0011	Diary codes	expend_keytext1
agree1_pabhp	Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	
cashhp	Cash price of item|service	
dn1	Down payment made	dn1
downp	How much was down payment	
dvlas	WEV of (HP) value of last instalment?	
hpm	Month when HP started	month
hpy	Year when HP started	
lpay	How much was last instalment	
mkrchp	HP cash price has been abated	mkrchp
mkrcl	HP last instalment has been abated	mkrcl
mkrdn1	HP Down payment has been abated	mkrdn1
obt	Description of item obtained by HP	
perchp	Period covered by last instalment	percode
ptexh	Anything allowed in part exchange	ptexh

Coding Frame	Description	
agree1_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dn1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
	(20101)	Gas account payment
	(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
	(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
	(20201)	Electricity account payment
	(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
	(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
	(20301)	Coal and coke
	(20302)	Central heating oil
	(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
	(20304)	Bottled gas
	(30101)	bread
	(30102)	biscuits
	(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
	(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
	(30105)	breakfast cereals
	(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
	(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
	(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
	(30109)	Kit Kat
	(30201)	fresh milk
	(30202)	other milk and cream
	(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
	(30204)	cheese
	(30301)	eggs
	(30401)	butter
	(30402)	margarine
	(30403)	cooking oils and fats
	(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
	(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
	(30503)	pork (uncooked)
	(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)

(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)

(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment

(70302)   Kitchen disposables
(70303)   China, glass, pottery
(70304)   Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)   Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)   Matches
(70401)   Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)   Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)   Toilet paper
(70601)   Pet food
(70602)   Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)   Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)   Garden tools and accessories
(70703)   Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)   Garden furniture
(70801)   Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)   Domestic help
(80102)   Child care payments
(80103)   Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)   Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)   Laundry, laundrette
(80106)   Repairs to footwear
(80107)   Repairs to personal goods
(80201)   Postage and poundage
(80202)   Telephone purchase
(80203)   Telephone account
(80204)   Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)   Mobile phone purchase
(80206)   Mobile phone account payments
(80207)   Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)   Mobile phone other payments
(80301)   Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)   Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions
(80401)   Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)   Bank service charges
(80403)   Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)   Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)   Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)   Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)   Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)   Funeral expenses
(80501)   Contract catering
(80502)   Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)   Toilet soap
(90102)   Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)   Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)   Hair products
(90105)   Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)   Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)   Leather and travel goods
(90301)   Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)   Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)   Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)   NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)   Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)   NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)   Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)   Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)   Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses

(90601)   Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)   Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101) New car or van outright purchase
(100102) Second hand car outright purchase
(100103) Car leasing payments
(100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202) Car or van spare parts
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204) Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205) Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301) Petrol
(100302) Diesel oil
(100303) Other motor oils
(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103) Bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110211) Water travel season tickets
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115) Purchase of digital TV decoder
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers

(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)	TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)	Cable TV connection
(130206)	Cable TV subscription
(130207)	Internet subscription fees
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)	Fees for leisure classes
(130304)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes
(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)	Football pools winnings
(130602)	Bingo winnings
(130603)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)	Private personal pension
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)	Private medical insurance
(140203)	Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)	Money sent abroad
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance

	(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
	(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
	(140308)	Pocket money for children
	(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes
	(140310)	Cash gifts to children
	(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
	(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
	(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
	(140404)	Loan instalment payment
	(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

mkrchp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

mkrcl	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

mkrdn1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

ptexh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
agree2	This table contains item level data for those people who have down payment on a hp agreement but have not yet made an instalment payment. There is an entry for each agreement. (The filter question is HPFILT2 in table HP: 1 = yes, down payment made.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
agree2_num	Down payments on HP item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
agree2_anymore	Any down payments on anything else?	agree2_anymore
agree2_cashprce	Cash price	
agree2_pabh0001	Diary codes	expend_keytext1
agree2_pabhp1	Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	
downpay	How much down payment	
hpdatm	Month when item|service obtained	month
hpdaty	Year when item|service obtained	
mkrc290	Cash price has been abated	mkrc290
mkrc294	Part exchange has been abated	mkrc294
mkrdn2	Down payment has been abated?	mkrdn2
obtain	Description of item obtained by HP	
partex	How much allowed in part exchange	
ptex	Anything allowed in part exchange	ptex

Coding Frame	Description	
agree2_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
	(20101)	Gas account payment
	(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
	(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
	(20201)	Electricity account payment
	(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
	(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
	(20301)	Coal and coke
	(20302)	Central heating oil
	(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
	(20304)	Bottled gas
	(30101)	bread
	(30102)	biscuits
	(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
	(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
	(30105)	breakfast cereals
	(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
	(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
	(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
	(30109)	Kit Kat
	(30201)	fresh milk
	(30202)	other milk and cream
	(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
	(30204)	cheese
	(30301)	eggs
	(30401)	butter
	(30402)	margarine
	(30403)	cooking oils and fats
	(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
	(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
	(30503)	pork (uncooked)
	(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)

(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)

(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment

(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses

(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110211)	Water travel season tickets
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115)	Purchase of digital TV decoder
(120201)	Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers

(120302)   Magazines and periodicals
(120303)   Books
(120304)   Personal stationery
(120401)   Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)   Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)   Cinemas
(130102)   Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)   Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)   Social events and gatherings
(130105)   Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)   Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)   TV licences
(130202)   TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)   TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)   Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)   Cable TV connection
(130206)   Cable TV subscription
(130207)   Internet subscription fees
(130301)   Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)   Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)   Fees for leisure classes
(130304)   Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)   Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)   Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)   Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)   Money spent abroad
(130405)   Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)   Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)   Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)   Football pools stakes
(130502)   Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)   Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)   Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)   Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)   National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)   National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)   National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)   National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)   Football pools winnings
(130602)   Bingo winnings
(130603)   Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)   Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)   Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)   Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)   National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)   National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)   National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)   Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)   Private personal pension
(140103)   Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)   Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)   Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)   Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201)   Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)   Private medical insurance
(140203)   Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302)   Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)   Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)   Money sent abroad
(140305)   Maintenance or separation allowance

	(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
	(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
	(140308)	Pocket money for children
	(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes
	(140310)	Cash gifts to children
	(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
	(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
	(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
	(140404)	Loan instalment payment
	(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts
mkrc290	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc294	(0)	No or not appplicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrdn2	(0)	No or not applicable
	(1)	Yes
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
ptex	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
allow	This table contains item level data for members of the household in receipt of reqular allowances, whether the allowance is from another member of the household or maintenance/separation allowances from a former spouse or an allowance from an organisation. There is an entry for each allowance received. (The filter question is FILTER02 in table VARIOUSI: 1 = yes, allowance received).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
allow_expnum	Which allowance received

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
allow_anymore	Any more allowances in the last 12 month	allow_anymore
allow_dvall	WEV of amount of allowance received.	
allpres	Receiving the allowance at present?	allpres
allrecam	Allowance:How much was last payment?	
alltype	Type of allowance received	alltype
perc584	What period does it cover?	percode

Coding Frame		Description
allow_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
allpres	(0)	
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
alltype	(1)	REGULAR allowance from a member of your
	(2)	Maintenance or separation allowance
	(3)	Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDI
	(4)	Allowance for foster child
	(5)	Allowance for adopted child
	(6)	Other regular allowance from an organisa
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
benr1	This person-level table contains data for all adults including people receiving any of the benefits shown on prompt card R1 (eg child benefit, NI retirement pension, widow's benefit). For receipients, the table contains the amount, period code & WEV. The filter variable 'FILTPR' identifies the recipients.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benr1_bncard00	Are you receiving child benefit?	benefit
benr1_bncard01	Are you receiving guardians allowance?	benefit
benr1_bncard02	Are you receiving invalid care allowance	benefit
benr1_bncard03	Are you receiving retirement pension?	benefit
benr1_bncard04	Are you receiving widows pension?	benefit
benr1_bncard05	Are you receiving war disablement pensio	benefit
benr1_bncard06	Are you receiving severe disablement all	benefit
benr1_bncard07	Are you receiving disability working all	benefit
dvchb	Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	
dvdptc2	WE of Disabled person's tax credit	
dvguar	Guardians allowance amount received	
dvica	Inv care allowance,amount rcvd last 12 m	
dvpens	N.I. retirement pension, amount received	
dvsvs	Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	
dvwar	War disablement pension, amount recvd	
dvwid	N.I. Widows pension, amount received	
warchk	Type of war pension received.	warchk

Coding Frame	Description	
benefit	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit
	(2)	Guardian s Allowance
	(3)	Invalid Care Allowance
	(4)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)
	(5)	Widow s pension or Widowed Mother s Allo
	(6)	War Disablement Pension or War Widow s P
	(7)	Severe Disablement Allowance
	(8)	Disabled Person s Tax Credit
	(9)	None of these
warchk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	War disablement pension
	(2)	or War widow s pension?

Table Name	Table Comments
benr1amt	This table contains item level data for amounts of benefit received by members of the household of various DSS benefits. There is an entry for each benefit received indexed by card R1, which has the same coding frame as variables BNCARD in table BENR1. This enables a link to be made with the table BENR1, which contains the WEVs.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cardr1	Type of benefit currently received	benefit

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benr1amt_amtbenx	What was amount of benefit last recvd?	
benr1amt_perbenx	What period did this (amount) cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
benefit	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit
	(2)	Guardian s Allowance
	(3)	Invalid Care Allowance
	(4)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)
	(5)	Widow s pension or Widowed Mother s Allo
	(6)	War Disablement Pension or War Widow s P
	(7)	Severe Disablement Allowance
	(8)	Disabled Person s Tax Credit
	(9)	None of these
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
benr2	This person-level table contains data for all adults including people receiving any of the disability benefits shown on prompt card R2 (eg attendance allowance). For recipients, the WEV is held in this table, but the actual amount received and period code are in the table 'BENR2AMT'. The filter 'FILTP' identifies the recipients.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benr2_bncardr0	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncardr1	Which benefit are you receiving?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncardr2	Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2_bncard
dvatt	Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvdlam	Dis living allowance, mobility component	
dvdlas	Dis living allowance,self-care component	

Coding Frame	Description	
benr2_bncard	(1)	Care components of Disability Living Allowance
	(2)	Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance
	(3)	Attendabce Allowance
	(4)	None of these

Table Name	Table Comments
benr2amt	This table contains item level details for those people who receive some form of disability allowance or benefit. There is an entry for each type of allowance received which is indexed by CARDR2, which has the same coding frame as variable benr2_bncardr0 in table BENR2. This enables a link to be made with the table BENR2, which has weekly equivalent values.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cardr2	Card R2 - benefits type/item number	cardr2

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benr2amt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit last received?	
benr2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
cardr2	(1)	CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allo
	(2)	MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living
	(3)	Attendance allowance
	(4)	None of these
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
bens1	This table contains person-level data for all adults including people receiving any of the benefits shown on prompt card S1 (eg income support, family credit). For recipients (identified by filter FILTPR) this table gives the WEVs, but the amounts & period codes are in table 'BENS1AMT'.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens1_bncard00	Card S1 - Statutory Sick Pay	bens1_bncard
bens1_bncard01	Card S1 - Industrial injury disab benefi	bens1_bncard
bens1_bncard02	Card S1 - Jobseekers Allowance	bens1_bncard
bens1_bncard03	Card S1 - Income Support	bens1_bncard
bens1_bncard04	Card S1 - Family Credit	bens1_bncard
bens1_bncard05	Card S1 - Incapacity Benefit	bens1_bncard
bens1_numwks	How many weeks was this benefit recvd?	
bens1_rcptnow	Are you receiving this benefit now?	bens1_rcptnow
dvfam	Family Credit, amount received	
dvin	Income Support, amount received	
dvincap	Incapacity benefit.	
dvind	Industrial inj bnft, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvjsacon	JSA contribution based - amount received	
dvjsaib	JSA income based - amount received.	
jsachk	Type of Jobseekers allowance received	jsachk
xmasbon	Received Xmas bonus in last year?	xmasbon

Coding Frame	Description	
bens1_bncard	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Jobseekers Allowance
	(2)	Income Support
	(3)	Family Credit\WFTC
	(4)	Incapacity Benefit
	(5)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(6)	Industrial injury disablement benefit
	(7)	None of these
bens1_rcptnow	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
jsachk	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	CONTRIBUTORY, that is based on your N.I.
	(2)	INCOME-BASED, that is based on an assess
	(3)	have you received BOTH types of Jobseeke
xmasbon	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
bens1amt	This table contains item level details for the benefits shown on card S1 (eg income support, family credit). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by CARDS1 which has the same coding frame as variable bens1_bncard00 in table BENS1. This enables a link to be made with the table BENS1, which has the weekly equivalent values.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cards1	Prompt card S1 benefits type|item number	cards1

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens1amt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit last received?	
bens1amt_numwks	Number of weeks the benefit received.	
bens1amt_perbenx	What period covered by benefit?	percode
bens1amt_rcptnow	Are you receiving the benefit at present	bens1amt_rcptnow

Coding Frame	Description	
bens1amt_rcptnow	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cards1	(1)	JSA Contribution-based
	(2)	JSA Income-based
	(3)	Income Support
	(4)	Family Credit (not lump sum)
	(5)	Incapacity Benefit
	(6)	Industrial injury disablement benefit
	(7)	None of these
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
bens2	This table contains person-level data for all females under 55 , and identifies (by filter FILTMT) ones receiving some form of maternity benefit (prompt card S2).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens2_amtbenx	Bens2: Amount of benefit last received?	
bens2_bncards	Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2_bncards
bens2_bncards1	Card S2 - which benefit received?	bens2_bncards1
bens2_numwks	Card S2 - No. of weeks benefit received?	
bens2_numwks1	CARD S2 - No of weeks benefit received?	
bens2_perbenx	What period does this cover?	percode
bens2_rcptnow	Are you rcving this benefit at present?	bens2_rcptnow
bens2_rcptnow1	Are you recving this benefit at present?	bens2_rcptnow1
dvmata	Maternity allowance, amount	

Coding Frame	Description	
bens2_bncards	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Maternity allowance
	(2)	Statutory maternity pay from your employ
	(3)	Neither of these
bens2_bncards1	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Maternity Allowance
	(2)	Statutory maternity pay form yoyr employer or former employer
	(3)	Neither of these
bens2_rcptnow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
bens2_rcptnow1	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
bent1	This table contains person-level data for all adults including people receiving benefits shown on card T1 (eg funeral expenses grant). For recipients (identified by filter 'FILTO'), this table gives the WEVs, but the amounts paid & period codes are in table 'BENT1AMT'.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bent1_amtbenx	Bent1: Amount of benefit last received?	
bent1_bncard00	Card T1 - Family Credit as lump sum	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard01	Card T1 - Social Fund Grant - funeral ex	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard02	Card T1 - Social Fund Grant - maternity	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard03	Card T1 - Community Care Grant from Soci	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard04	Card T1 - Back to work bonus	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard05	Card T1 - Widows payment as lump sum	bent1_bncard
bent1_bncard06	Card T1 - Any other state benefit	bent1_bncard
bent1_dvoth	Other benefit, amount received	
bent1_numwks	Card T1: How many wks was benefit rcvd?	
bent1_perbenx	Card T1: What period did this cover?	percode
bent1_rcptnow	Card T1: are you recvg this benefit now?	bent1_rcptnow
cclamt	Amount of Community care grant recvd?	
dvccg	WEV of Community Care grant, amnt recvd?	
dvfaml	WEV of family credit lump sum received.	
dvfun	Funeral expenses grant, amnt received	
dvmatg	Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	
dvwidpy	Weekly equivalent amnt of Widows payment	
dvwkbn	Back to work bonus - WEV received.	
famlamt	What was the amnt of Family Credit recvd	
funeramt	Amnt of Grant rcvd for funeral expenses?	
matgramt	What was the amount of grant received?	
othbnt1	Please specify type of benefit recving.	
wkbnamt	Amount of Back-to-work bonus received	

Coding Frame	Description	
bent1_bncard	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Family Credit\WFTC
	(2)	Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expen
	(3)	Grant from Social Fund for Maternity exp
	(4)	A Community Care Grant from the Social F
	(5)	Back to Work Bonus
	(6)	Widow s payment (LUMP SUM 1,000)
	(7)	Any other state benefit not previously m
	(8)	None of these
bent1_rcptnow	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

percode   (1)   one week
                 (2)   two weeks
                 (3)   three weeks
                 (4)   four weeks
                 (5)   calendar month
                 (7)   two calendar months
                 (8)   eight times a year
                 (9)   nine times a year
                 (10)   ten times a year
                 (13)   three months (13 weeks)
                 (26)   six months (26 weeks)
                 (52)   one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
                 (90)   less than one week
                 (95)   one off lump sum
                 (97)   none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
bent2amt	This table contains item level details for those people receiving any of the benefits on card T2 (eg Trade Union sick pay). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by CARDT2. This table contains the amounts and period codes. The weekly equivalent values are collected in table VARIOUSI.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cardt2	Prompt card T2 benefits type|item number	cardt2

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bent2amt_amtbenx	Card T2: Amount of benefit received?	
bent2amt_numwks	Card T2: Number of weeks benefit recvd.	
bent2amt_perbenx	Card T2: What period did this cover?	percode
bent2amt_rcptnow	Card T2: Are you revcg this benefit now?	bent2amt_rcptnow

Coding Frame	Description	
bent2amt_rcptnow	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cardt2	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society sickness benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private medical scheme
	(4)	Benefits under personal accident insuran
	(5)	Permanent health insurance
	(6)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
	(7)	Benefits under any other sickness insura
	(8)	Payments from unemployment redundancy in
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
benu	This person-level table contains data for every person in the household, and shows to which benefit unit each person belongs.

Sort Key	**Description**
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	**Description**	**Coding Frame**
afam	Family unit	
benu	Benefit unit	

Table Name	Table Comments
bk	This table contains item level data on service charges for each bank current account or budget account held in a household. It is indexed by the variables caseno and bk_acnum (account number). NOTE: before 1995-96, the table BK was also indexed by persno. The filter question is hhold_filter08 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, account held.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
bk_acnum	Bank account number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bk_anymore	Do any of you have other bnk crrnt a/cs?	bk_anymore
bkservch	Bank service charges pd in last 3 months	bkservch
busperc	Bank servchg: How much for business?	
buspurp	Banksrvchg: Was any for business purps?	buspurp
dvsrv	WEV of service charges	
srvchgam	Amount paid excl int in last 3 months	

Coding Frame	Description		
bk_anymore	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
bkservch	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
buspurp	(0)	Not Applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	

Table Name	Table Comments
bonus	This item level table contains data on bonuses (eg quarterly, Christmas) received by an individual from his/her main job in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each bonus received. The filter question is bonextra in table PAYMAIN: 1 = Yes, bonus received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
bonusnum	Bonuses for main job item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bobatax	Bonus: Was this amount paid net/gross?	bobatax
bonam	Amount of bonus received.	
bondesc	What type of bonus did you receive?	
bonus_anymore	In last 12 mths have you rcvd any other?	bonus_anymore
dvbon	WEV of bonus amount received.	

Coding Frame	Description	
bobatax	(1)	before tax
	(2)	or after tax?
bonus_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
busrfnd	This item level table contains data on business refunds received by an individual in the last 12 months. This table can be found at the end of the Diary questionnaire.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
busrfnd_itemnum	Item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
busrfnd_day	Day number of Business Refund	
refcode	Expenditure code	
refdes	Describe what the business refund is for	
refndamt	How much was refunded ?	
refnet	Calculation for net expenditure	
refpaid	How much did you pay ?	

Table Name	Table Comments
cc	This table contains item level data concerning credit card annual charges. There is an entry for each person's card where an annual standing charge had been paid. (Filter questions are creditcd (has a credit card) and annchg (annual charge paid), both in table HHOLD2).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
cardnum	Credit cards item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
cardbrnd	Name of the credit/debit card?	
cc_anymore	Annual standing chrge on any other card?	cc_anymore
chgamt	Card: Amount paid in last 12 months.	
dvchg	WEV of annual standing charge.	

Coding Frame	Description	
cc_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
ccint	This item level table contains data for interest paid on credit card accounts by members of the household in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each card and amount of interest paid. (The filter question is creditcd in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, credit card held).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
ccint_cardnum	Card Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ccint_anymore	Have you paid any more of these card acc	anymore
dvint	WE of last 12 month interest payment	
intamt	How much interest was shown?	

Coding Frame	Description	
anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
chgdet	This table contains item level data on property charges eg. ground rent, service charges. There is an entry for each charge and these relate to households who own their own homes, or who are in rent free accomodation. (The filter question is othpay in table HHOLD1).

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
chgdet_type	Property charges type|item number	chgdet_type

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chgdet_dvoth	Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	
othpyam	How much did you pay last time?	
perc104	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
chgdet_type	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu Duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service Charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charge
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular paymenst
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
chi	This table contains item level data on central heating installations. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling. It is indexed by chi_dwellnum which shows 1 = main; 2 = second. (The filter question is chifilt in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, installation done).

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
chi_dwellnum	Central heating install dwelling/item no	chi_dwellnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chi_amount	Central Heating Installation: amnt spent	
chi_busexp	CH Installation: business expense?	chi_busexp
chi_bxamt	CH Installation: Amount reclaimed?	
chi_dvam1	CH installation - WE of amount paid	
chi_dvbxa	CH installation - WE of busn. amnt claim	
chi_how	CH Installation: How did you pay for it?	chi_how
chi_lhp	CHI: Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	chi_lhp

Coding Frame	Description	
chi_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chi_dwellnum	(1)	Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling
chi_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	Credit card
	(4)	Cash or other method?
chi_lhp	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
childinc	This person level table contains data on children's income. There is an entry for each item of a child's income. Applies to all children under 16 years of age.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
childinc_howmuch	How much did (child) earn in lst 12 mths	
dvchi1	WEV of a childs or childrens income.	
jobinc	What kind of job or income?	
prmptz1c	Has (the child) received any income?	prmptz1c

Coding Frame	Description	
prmptz1c	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
chm	This item level table contains data on central heating maintenance, service and repairs that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling. It is indexed by chm_dwellnum which shows 1 = main and 2 = second. (The filter question is chmfilt in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, maintenance done).

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
chm_dwellnum	CH maintenance - dwelling/item number	chm_dwellnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chm_amount	CH Maintenance: amnt spent in lst 12mths	
chm_busexp	CHM: Did/will you claim any as bus exp?	chm_busexp
chm_bxamt	CHM: How much was reclaimed?	
chm_dvam1	WE of central heating maintenance	
chm_dvbxa	WE of business expense CH maintenance	
chm_how	CHM: How did you pay for this?	chm_how
chm_lhp	CHM:Are you still paying for the loan/HP	chm_lhp

Coding Frame	Description	
chm_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chm_dwellnum	(1)	Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling
chm_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	Credit card
	(4)	Cash or other method?
chm_lhp	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
club	This household-level table contains filter questions about mail order clubs etc. There is an entry for each household. The filters are: CLUBFILT Are you making regular payments? (1=Yes) GOODSREC Have you received any goods in the last month? (1=Yes)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
clubfilt	CARD G2: Any regular paymnts to any club	clubfilt
goodsrec	CLUB: Goods received from in last month?	goodsrec

Coding Frame	Description	
clubfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
goodsrec	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
dec	This table contains item level data on home maintenance, repairs and decorations that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling, and is indexed by dec_dwellnum which shows 1 = main and 2 = second. (The filter question is decfilt in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, to repairs etc).

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
dec_dwellnum	House decorations: dwelling number	dec_dwellnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dec_amount	Decorations:amount spent in last 12 mths	
dec_busexp	Decorations: will you be reclaiming?	dec_busexp
dec_bxamt	Decorations: How much was reclaimed?	
dec_dvam1	WE of decorations and repairs	
dec_dvbxa	WE of bus expense decorations|repairs	
dec_how	DECORATIONS: Did you pay by loan/HP?	dec_how
dec_lhp	Are you still paying off the loan/HP?	dec_lhp
dvihc	WE for insurance payment on dec|repairs	
ihcamt	DECS: How much has been paid?	
inshasc	DECS: Has any amnt been pd by insurance?	inshasc

Coding Frame	Description		
dec_busexp	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
dec_dwellnum	(1)	Main dwelling	
	(2)	Second dwelling	
dec_how	(1)	loan	
	(2)	Hire Purchase	
	(3)	Credit card	
	(4)	Cash or other method?	
dec_lhp	(0)	Not Applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
inshasc	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	

Table Name	Table Comments
diary	This adult-level table contains an entry for each adult that shows if the adult has any diary entries (1= for two weeks, 7= none at all).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pab_done	Has coding been completed, verification	pab_done

Coding Frame	Description	
pab_done	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(5)	Nil expenditure both weeks
	(6)	Nil expenditure Week 1 only
	(7)	Nil expenditure Week 2 only

Table Name	Table Comments
edf1	This item level table contains details of fees paid for educational courses. There is an entry for each fee or contribution paid. The filter is hhold_filter16 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, fees paid.

Sort Key	**Description**
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
edf1_feenum	Fees for courses item number

Variable	**Description**	**Coding Frame**
dvtot	WE of amount paid on educational courses	
edf1_anymore	Educational fees paid in last 3 months?	edf1_anymore
edf1_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24, not in hh	

Coding Frame	**Description**	
edf1_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
edf2	This item level table contains details of fees paid for leisure courses. There is an entry for each fee paid. The filter is hhold_filter17 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, fees paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
edf2_feenum	Fees for (other) courses item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtot2	WE of amnt paid on course - card L2	
edf2_anymore	Leisure class fees paid in last 3 mnths?	edf2_anymore
subject	What is the subject being studied?	
totpaid	Educ fees: Total amnt paid in lst 3mths	

Coding Frame	Description	
edf2_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
edf3	This item level table contains details of fees paid for educational courses for children living outside the household. There is an entry for each fee paid. The filter is hhold_filter18 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, fees paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
edf3_feenum	Fees for courses (child outside HH)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtot3	WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16-24	
edf3_anymore	Any education fees for non hhold members	edf3_anymore
edf3_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24,not in hh?	

Coding Frame	Description	
edf3_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
edg	This item level table contains details on educational grants, maintenance grants or scholarships. There is an entry for each grant. The filter is hhold_filter14 in table HHOLD2: 1= yes, grant received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
grntnum	Grants for courses item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
annfees	Current annual value of the grant?	
annval	Current annual value of education grant?	
dirg	Is any of the grant paid direct to you?	dirg
dvann	WE of annual value of grant	
dvann1	WE of annual value of grant incl fees	
dvpai	WE of grant paid direct to recipient	
edg_anymore	Any more courses - grant received for?	edg_anymore
paiddir	How much of grant is paid direct?	
source	Grant:Is the source state/private/oseas?	source

Coding Frame	Description	
dirg	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
edg_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
source	(1)	state
	(2)	private
	(3)	or overseas?

Table Name	Table Comments
endowp	This item level table contains details on endowment policies covering a mortgage/loan. There is an entry for each policy. The filter question is MENPOL in table MORT: 1 = yes, there are policies.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
endowp_polnum	Endowment policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmen	WE of last endowment premium	
endowp_anymore	Any endowment policies covering mortgage	endowp_anymore
incinint	Endowment pol: Is this premium included?	incinint
menpolam	How much was your last premium on policy	
menstyr	In what year was this policy taken out?	menstyr
perc122	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
endowp_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
incinint	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
menstyr	(1)	March 1983 or before
	(2)	April 1983 or after
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
eout	This item level diary table contains data for expenditure on food or drink, whether hot or cold, or consumed on or off the premises where the food was purchased but away from home. There is an entry for each item of expenditure.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
eout_itemnum	Item Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
eocode	Expenditure Code	
eout_day	IF ENTRY FOR A DAY, KEY THE DAY NUMBER.	
eout_foodcod	NOT USED	
eout_foodtyp	Enter the expenditure description	eout_foodtyp
eout_hotcold	Was the item (or most of it) hot or cold	hotcold
onoff	Consumed on or off the premises?	onoff
outlet	Where was the item bought?	outlet
payeout	What is the total amount paid? @ ENTER P	
typealc	What type of alcohol was consumed away f	typealc

Coding Frame	Description	
eout_foodtyp	(1)	Confectionery (chocs & sweets)
	(2)	Ice cream & ice lollies
	(3)	Soft drinks incl milk
	(4)	All other food
	(5)	Alcohol consumed away from home
hotcold	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Hot
	(2)	Cold
onoff	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	On
	(2)	Off
outlet	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	School
	(2)	Work (including students at University)
	(3)	Catering establishments - restaurant, cafe, bar,etc
	(4)	Shop/retailers (incl sandwich bars and other outlets)
typealc	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Beer, lager
	(2)	Cider
	(3)	Table wine
	(4)	Champagne, sparkling wine
	(5)	Fortified wine
	(6)	Spirits, liquers
	(7)	Alcoholic soft drinks, alcopops
	(8)	Round of drinks, alcohol not otherwise s

Table Name	Table Comments
ethnic	This person level table records data for the ethnic origin of the Head of Household and their spouse/cohabitee. Previously it was asked of each person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ethnic	Which ethnic group do you belong to?	ethnic

Coding Frame	Description	
ethnic	(1)	White
	(2)	Black - Caribbean
	(3)	Black - African
	(4)	Black - Other Black Groups
	(5)	Indian
	(6)	Pakistani
	(7)	Bangladeshi
	(8)	Chinese
	(9)	None of these

Table Name	Table Comments
expend	This expenditure-item-level table contains the diary data as recorded. There are some 900,000 entries - one for each recorded diary line.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expend_itemnum	Diary expenditure item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
childd	Code 1 if this item is given to a child	childd
childmkr	Child marker	
day	Code for diary day item purchased	
expend_keytext0	Key text as necessary	
expend_keytext1	Diary codes	expend_keytext1
ntamt1	Net amount paid	
paid1	What is the total amount paid? (pence)	
shop	Shop Card - Item bought at	shop
towhom	Person no of child to whom money given	

Coding Frame	Description	
childd	(1)	Yes
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
	(20101)	Gas account payment

(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)

(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)

(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments

(80301)   Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)   Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions
(80401)   Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)   Bank service charges
(80403)   Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)   Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)   Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)   Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)   Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)   Funeral expenses
(80501)   Contract catering
(80502)   Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)   Toilet soap
(90102)   Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)   Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)   Hair products
(90105)   Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)   Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)   Leather and travel goods
(90301)   Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)   Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)   Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)   NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)   Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)   NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)   Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)   Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)   Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)   Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)   Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)   New car or van outright purchase
(100102)   Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)   Car leasing payments
(100104)   New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)   New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)   Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)   New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)   Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)   Car or van spare parts
(100203)   Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)   Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)   Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)   Petrol
(100302)   Diesel oil
(100303)   Other motor oils
(100401)   Vehicle insurance
(100402)   Vehicle tax
(100403)   AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)   Driving lessons
(100405)   Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)   Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)   Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)   Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)   Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)   Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)   Bicycle purchase
(110104)   Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)   Railway and tube season tickets

(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110211)	Water travel season tickets
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115)	Purchace of digital TV decoder
(120201)	Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers
(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)	Social events and gatherings
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)	TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)	Cable TV connection
(130206)	Cable TV subscription
(130207)	Internet subscription fees
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)	Fees for leisure classes
(130304)	Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)	Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes

(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506) Irish Lottery stakes
(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308) Pocket money for children
(140309) Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310) Cash gifts to children
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

shop	(1)	Not on shop card list
	(2)	Local Corner shop
	(5)	Aldi
	(6)	Alldays
	(7)	Allsports
	(8)	Argos
	(9)	Asda (includes Dales)
	(10)	B & Q
	(11)	Boots
	(12)	British Gas
	(13)	British Home Stores
	(14)	Budgens
	(15)	Burton
	(16)	C & A
	(17)	Car boot sale
	(18)	Charity Shop
	(19)	CJ Clark Ltd
	(20)	Comet
	(21)	Co-op
	(22)	Crazy Prices (NI only)
	(23)	Curleys (NI only)
	(24)	David Grieg
	(25)	Disney Store
	(26)	Dixons (PC World, Currys, The Link)
	(27)	Do-It-All
	(28)	Dolland & Aitchison
	(29)	Dunnes Stores (NI only)
	(30)	Early Learning Centre
	(31)	Energy Centre
	(32)	Etams
	(33)	Farmfoods
	(34)	Game (Computer Games Shop)
	(35)	Granada
	(36)	H.Samuel (Jewellers)
	(37)	Halfords
	(38)	Hamleys
	(39)	Heelas
	(40)	Homebase
	(41)	House of Frasers
	(42)	Iceland
	(43)	IKEA
	(44)	Index Catalogue Shop
	(45)	JJB Sports
	(46)	John Lewis Group
	(47)	John Menzies
	(48)	Jumble Sale
	(49)	Kwik Save
	(50)	Lillywhites
	(51)	Littlewoods
	(52)	Lo-cost
	(53)	Marks & Spencer
	(54)	MFI
	(55)	Morrisons
	(56)	Mothercare
	(57)	Multisports
	(58)	Netto
	(59)	Next
	(60)	Norweb
	(61)	Oddbins
	(62)	Powerhouse

(63)	Safeway and Presto
(64)	Sainsburys
(65)	Savacentre
(66)	Scotpower
(67)	Sears plc
(68)	Seeboard
(69)	Shoprite
(70)	Somerfield, Gateway, Food Giant
(71)	Spar
(72)	Specsavers
(73)	Stewarts (NI only)
(74)	Superdrug
(75)	Supervalu (NI only)
(76)	Tesco
(77)	Texas
(78)	Thorn EMI (Radio Rental, HMV, Dillions)
(79)	Toys R Us
(80)	Victoria Wine and Threshers
(81)	Vision Express
(82)	Waitrose
(83)	Wellworth (NI only)
(84)	Westside Stores (NI only)
(85)	WHSmith (Our Price)
(86)	Wickes
(87)	Wilkinson
(88)	Woolworths
(90)	Internet
(99)	Don t know

Table Name	Table Comments
expg	This item level table contains details of money received from outside the household to pay for any recorded expenditure. There is an entry for each item for which money is received. The filter question is hhold_filter21: 1 = yes, money received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expg_expnum	Expenditure (Number)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvexp	WEV of expenditure pd from os the hhold.	
expg_anymore	Rcvd any other money from outside hhold?	expg_anymore
expg_itemtype	What was the item of expenditure?	expg_itemtype
givenby	Who gave you the money for this expend.?	
hhold_expamt	How much in total was given to you?	
hhold_exppc	What period did this cover?	percode
hhold_itemtypo	What was the other expenditure?	

Coding Frame		Description
expg_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
expg_itemtype	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental or licence
	(6)	Video rental
	(7)	School Fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
expp	This item-level table gives details of expenditure paid for directly by someone outside the household. There is an entry for each item of expenditure paid for. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER21' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, paid for].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expp_expnum	Hh expenses paid for directly - item no.

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvexp1	WEV for amount paid direct from o/s HH	
expp_anymore	Household expenditure paid direct (DSS)	expp_anymore
expp_expamt	How much was pd direct from o/s h/hold?	
expp_exppc	Paid direct: What period did this cover?	percode
expp_itemtype	What was the item of expenditure?	expp_itemtype
expp_itemtypo	Any other item of household expenditure?	

Coding Frame	Description	
expp_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
expp_itemtype	(1)	Housing expenditure
	(2)	Fuel expenditure
	(3)	Vehicle expenditure
	(4)	Other travelling costs
	(5)	TV rental licence
	(6)	Video rental
	(7)	School Fees
	(8)	Any other item of household expenditure
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
hbservam	This household level table records data covering services in rent and any housing benefit for services received. There is an entry for each service included in rent. The filter is HBSERV0...HBSERV11 in table RENTS1: 1 = yes, services included.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhbsv	WEV of Housing Benefit for Services amnt	
hbseramt	How much is the amount on the statement	

Table Name	Table Comments
hexp2	This item level table contains details of fees for conveyancing, estate agents and surveyors. There is an entry for each fee paid. The filter is FEEFILT in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, conveyancing fees paid

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
hexp2_feenum	Expenditure on home - fees item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvamtf	WE of property fee last 12 months	
dvbx1	WE of business expense property fee	
hexp2_amount	Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	
hexp2_anymore	CARD I: Any more of these fees paid for?	hexp2_anymore
hexp2_busexp	Business expense in property fee	hexp2_busexp
hexp2_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in property fee	
transac	Transaction of property fee	transac
whatfee	Type of property fee	whatfee
whother	Non 1st/2nd dwelling property fee	

Coding Frame		Description
hexp2_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hexp2_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
transac	(1)	Successfully completed purchase and sale
	(2)	Successfully completed sale only
	(3)	Successfully completed purchase only
	(4)	Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, s
whatfee	(1)	Conveyancing fees
	(2)	Estate Agents fees
	(3)	Surveyors fees
	(4)	Combined fees

Table Name	Table Comments
hexp3	This item level table contains details of fees paid for removal and storage. There is an entry for each fee paid. The filter is MOVEFILT in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, removal fees etc., paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
hexp3_feenum	Expenditure on home: removals item no.

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvamtr	WE of removal/storage last 12 months	
dvbxr	WE of business expense removal/storage	
hexp3_amount	Amnt paid removal/storage last 12 months	
hexp3_anymore	Any further removal/storage paid for?	hexp3_anymore
hexp3_busexp	Business expense in removal/storage	hexp3_busexp
hexp3_bxamt	Amnt of bus. expenxe in removal/storage	

Coding Frame	Description	
hexp3_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hexp3_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
hhold1	This household-level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household. NOTE: This table contains the first 106 variables of the hhold table which was split since it contained too many variables for SIR

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
adtype	Administrative area type (density)	adtype
benuinfo	Benefit unit details	benuinfo
country	Country (based on GOR)	country
ct0	Reason you paid no council tax	ct0
ctamt	How much council tax actually paid?	
ctannual	Tot amnt payable fr whole yr exc benefit	
ctband	CARD D1:In which band is your property?	ctband
ctcondoc	Consult documentation for Council Tax?	ctcondoc
ctdisab	CT reduced as disabled person in hhold?	ctdisab
ctdisc	CARD D2: Status discount allowed?	ctdisc
ctdvalue	What CT discount were you allowed?	ctdvalue
ctinstal	Full payment for year or instalment?	ctinstal
ctirreg	Please explain when amounts paid and how	
ctlvchk	CT Band after or before lower valuation?	ctlvchk
ctpay	Council tax,Band A - Eng,Wales,Scotland	
ctpays	Domestic sewerage charge,Band A Scotland	
ctpayw	Council Water Tax,Band A-Scotland only	
ctrebamt	How much was allowed?	
ctrebate	Benefit/rebate allowed re last CT paymt?	ctrebate
ctrebper	What period did this cover?	percode
ctsew	ED IMPUTE.Amount included for Counc. Sew	
ctsewann	Tot.Council sewerage charge for whole yr	
cttime	How many instalments over whole year?	
ctwat	Amnt incl last time for Coun. Water Chge	
ctwatann	What is the total amnt payable for year?	
dstart	Starting date of the diaries	
dvasew	WEV of amount payable for counc.sewerage	
dvawat	WEV of amount payable for Council water	
dvct1	WEV of amnt of Council tax pd last time	
dvct2	WEV of Council tax benefit/rebate allowd	
dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
dvnil	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	
dvnir	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	
dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	
dvwata	WE of water rates	
dvwsew	WEV of combined water & sewerage rates?	
fesreg	Postal address file region (SSR based)	fesreg
govreggb	Government Office Region (GOR)	govreggb
hballw	Are you allowed a rates rebate?	hballw
hbbefaft	Amnt pd in rates bef/aft ded of rebates?	hbbefaft
hbdeduc	Was this ded from yr last rates payment?	hbdeduc
hblamt	Amount received in lump sum rebates?	
hblump	Housing benefit refunded direct to you.	hblump
hbpc	What period did this cover?	percode

hhold_acorn	Acorn code - added from sample file	
hhold_address	Address Number	
hhold_area	Area Number	
hhold_filter00	Insce prems on structure/contents/other	hhold_filter00
hhold_filter01	Contributions to a Personal Pension schm	hhold_filter01
hhold_filter02	Premiums on life/death/endowmnt policies	hhold_filter02
hhold_filter03	CARD E1: Any other insurance premiums?	hhold_filter03
hhold_hbamt	Housing ben deducted from last rent pymt	
hhold_hhold	Household Number	
hhold_homechks	SSD system variable	hhold_homechks
hhold_ratesinc	Does your rent also include rates?	hhold_ratesinc
intstime	Interview start time	
mkrcct	(CTAmt has been abated)	mkrcct
mkrcpy	Has PayRamt been abated?	mkrcpy
mkrcsew	(Sewamt has been abated)	mkrcsew
mkrcwat	(Watamt has been abated)	mkrcwat
mkrcwsew	(WSewAmt has been abated)	mkrcwsew
mkrcwt	(CTWat has been abated)	mkrcwt
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N.Ireland only	
nounits	Number of benefit units	
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	
numadult	Number of people aged 16+ living in hh	
numchild	Number of children aged under 16	
numfam	Number of family units	
othpay	Accomodation charges: Do you pay any?	othpay
othpay1	Do you pay any of these charges?	othpay
othpay2	Do you pay any of these charges?	othpay
othtype	Please specify the other type of charges	
pabnum	Editor: Enter your PAB identification no	
pafreg	Postal address file region (GOR based)	pafreg
payramt	How much did you pay last time?	
payrates	Do you pay rates on this accommodation?	payrates
payrfrq	What period did this cover?	percode
percsew	What period did this cover?	percode
percwat	What period did this cover?	percode
percwsew	What period did this cover?	percode
rebtch	What did your rent rebate cover?	rebtch
sampmth	Sample month	
sampqtr	Sample quarter	sampqtr
sewamt	How much did you actually pay last time	
sewerpay	Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?	sewerpay
sewsep	Pay sep/combined water and sew rates?	sewsep
showben	SSD system variable	showben
sla	Local Authority Area	
startdat	Date of interview	
survyr	Year of survey	
vintdate	Security copy of date of interview	
watamt	Amount paid last time for water rates?	
waterpay	Do you pay water rates?	waterpay
wsewamt	How much did you actually pay last time?	

Coding Frame	**Description**	
adtype	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan Districts and Central Clyde
	(3)	High density Non-metropolitan districts
	(4)	Medium density Non-metropolitan district
	(5)	Low density Non-met districts with pop.

benuinfo	(1)	PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
country	(1)	England
	(2)	Wales
	(3)	Scotland
	(4)	Northern Ireland
ct0	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	100% council tax benefit
	(2)	or a formal exemption from Council Tax?
	(3)	NONE OF THESE
ctband	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Band A
	(2)	Band B
	(3)	Band C
	(4)	Band D
	(5)	Band E
	(6)	Band F
	(7)	Band G
	(8)	Band H
	(9)	Household accommodation not valued separ
ctcondoc	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisab	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisc	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdvalue	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	a 25% discount
	(2)	or a 50% discount?
ctinstal	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Full annual payment
	(2)	An instalment
	(3)	SPONTANEOUS. Irregular payments
ctlvchk	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	after this lower valuation
	(2)	or before it?
ctrebate	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

fesreg	(1)	Northern Metropolitan
	(2)	North Non-Metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan district
	(4)	Yorks & Humberside Non-Met dist.
	(5)	North West Met
	(6)	North West Non-Met
	(7)	East Midlands
	(8)	West Midlands Met
	(9)	West Midlands
	(10)	East Anglia
	(11)	Greater London North East
	(12)	Greater London North West
	(13)	Greater London South East
	(14)	Greater London South West
	(15)	South East Met
	(16)	South East Other
	(17)	South West
	(18)	Wales I
	(19)	Wales II
	(20)	Scotland I
	(21)	Scotland II
	(22)	Scotland III Met
	(23)	Scotland III Non-met
	(24)	Scotland IV
	(25)	Northern Ireland
govreggb	(1)	North East
	(2)	North West
	(3)	Merseyside
	(4)	Yorks and Humberside
	(5)	East Midlands
	(6)	West Midlands
	(7)	Eastern
	(8)	London
	(9)	South East
	(10)	South West
	(11)	Wales
	(12)	Scotland
	(13)	Northern Ireland
hballw	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbbefaft	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
hbdeduc	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hblump	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter00	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

| hhold_filter01 | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| hhold_filter02 | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| hhold_filter03 | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

hhold_homechks	(1)	Interview
	(2)	Home checks on
	(7)	OFFICE USE ONLY - EDIT ON

hhold_ratesinc	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

| mkrcct | (0) | Not applicable |
| | (1) | Yes |

| mkrcpy | (0) | Not applicable |
| | (1) | Yes |

| mkrcsew | (1) | Yes |

| mkrcwat | (1) | Yes |

| mkrcwsew | (1) | Yes |

| mkrcwt | (0) | Not applicable |
| | (1) | Yes |

othpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charge
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	NONE OF THESE

pafreg	(1)	North East Metropolitan
	(2)	North East Non-Metropolitan
	(3)	North West Metropolitan
	(4)	North West Non-Metropolitan
	(5)	Merseyside
	(6)	Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan
	(7)	Yorks & Humberside Non-Metropolitan
	(8)	East Midlands
	(9)	West Midlands Metropolitan
	(10)	West Midlands Non-Metropolitan
	(11)	Eastern Outer Metropolitan
	(12)	East Anglia
	(13)	Eastern Other (Ex East Anglia)
	(14)	London North East
	(15)	London North West
	(16)	London South East
	(17)	London South West
	(18)	South East Outer Metropolitan
	(19)	South East Other
	(20)	South West
	(21)	Glamorgan, Gwent
	(22)	Clwyd, Gwynedd, Dyfed, Powys
	(23)	Highland, Grampian, Tayside
	(24)	Fife, Central, Lothian
	(25)	Glasgow
	(26)	Strathclyde ex Glasgow
	(27)	Borders, Dumfries, Galloway
	(28)	Northern Ireland
payrates	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
rebtch	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a rent rebate only
	(2)	or a rent and rates rebate combined?
sampqtr	(1)	April to June
	(2)	July to September
	(3)	October to December
	(4)	January to March

sewerpay	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No charges paid or paid direct by someon
	(3)	Bill not yet paid at this (new) address
sewsep	(1)	Separate
	(2)	Combined
showben	(1)	PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
waterpay	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No, not connected or paid direct by some
	(3)	Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

Table Name	Table Comments
hhold2	This household-level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household. NOTE: This table contains the second half of the hhold table which was was split since it contained too many variables for SIR

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
access0	How does your household access the inter	access0
access1	How does your household access the inter	access
access2	How does your household access the inter	access
access3	How does your household access the inter	access
access4	How does your household access the inter	access
annchg	Annual standing charge on credit cards?	annchg
bgasamt	Expenditure on bottled gas.	
bgasbuy	Have you purchased any bottled gas?	bgasbuy
cdplay	Compact disc (CD) player?	cdplay
centh	Do you have central heating?	centh
chfuel	What fuel does your CH use?	chfuel
chifilt	Paid for Installation of Central Heating	chifilt
chmfilt	Paid for Central Heating Maintenance?	chmfilt
computer	Do any of you own a home computer?	computer
creditcd	Do any of you have a credit card?	creditcd
decfilt	House maintenance by contractor?	decfilt
dishwash	Do you have a Dish washer in your hhold?	dishwash
drier	Do you have a tumble drier in your hhold	drier
dsperc	What period did this cover?	percode
dsschk	Did DSS or someone else outside hold pay	dsschk
dsselecf	Amnt DSS contribtd to last elec payment?	
dsselecp	Amnt you contribtd to last elec payment?	
dssgasf	Amnt DSS contributd to last gas payment?	
dssgasp	Amnt you contributd to last gas payment?	
dssper	What period did this cover?	percode
dvbgas	Cost of Bottled Gas bought.	
dvdssef	How much did DSS cont to lst elec pymnt?	
dvdssep	What did you contrib to last elec pymnt?	
dvdssgf	What did DSS contrib to last gas paymnt?	
dvdssgp	What did you contrib to last gas paymnt?	
dveac	WE of electricity, accnt & other method	
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	
dvgac	WE of gas, account & other method	
dvgbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvgrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	
dvrug	WE of carpets	
dvtvl	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	
eacamt	Amount paid last time excl HP,loans etc.	
eacper	What period did this cover?	percode
ebbsamt	How much was your last budgeting scheme	
ebbsper	What period did this cover?	percode

elecpay	By which of these methods did you pay?	elecpay
elecpayo	How do you pay for your electric?	
elecrebt	Have you received a rebate on your bill?	elecrebt
erbtamt	How much was the rebate before any deduc	
erbtper	What period did this cover?	percode
feefilt	CARD I: Have you paid any property fees?	feefilt
filtsr	Have any of you pd fr a vehicle service?	filtsr
freezer	Do you have a deep freezer in yr hhold?	freezer
furnamt	What in tot did you pay fr the furniture	
furnfilt	K1: Have you bought any furniture?	furnfilt
furnhow	How did you pay for furniture?	furnhow
furnlhp	Do you still pay instalments on HP/loans	furnlhp
gacamt	Amount paid last time excl HP, loans etc	
gacper	What period did this cover?	percode
gaspay	By what method did you pay for your gas?	gaspay
gaspayo	How do you pay for your gas?	
gasrebt	Have you rcvd a gas rebate in last 3 mth	gasrebt
gassupp	Do you have gas supplied to your house?	gassupp
gbbsamt	How much did you pay last time?	
gbbsper	What period did this cover?	percode
grbtamt	How much was the last rebate before deds	
grbtper	What period did this cover?	percode
hhold_filter04	Do you make any pymnts shown on card F1?	hhold_filter04
hhold_filter05	Have any of you received any refunds?	hhold_filter05
hhold_filter06	Do any of you have a season ticket?	hhold_filter06
hhold_filter08	Do any of you have a bank account?	hhold_filter08
hhold_filter09	Payments by standing order/direct debit?	hhold_filter09
hhold_filter10	Free welfare milk received?	hhold_filter10
hhold_filter11	Free school milk received by children?	hhold_filter11
hhold_filter12	Have any children had any school meals?	hhold_filter12
hhold_filter14	Do you receive an education grant?	hhold_filter14
hhold_filter15	Student Loan rcvd fr attending a course?	hhold_filter15
hhold_filter16	School fees paid in last 3 months?	hhold_filter16
hhold_filter17	Leisure class fees in last 3 months?	hhold_filter17
hhold_filter18	Education fees: non-household members?	hhold_filter18
hhold_filter19	Do you pay maintenance/separation alwnc?	hhold_filter19
hhold_filter20	Any items refunded by employer (3 mnths)	hhold_filter20
hhold_filter21	Money from outside hhold to pay fr items	hhold_filter21
hhold_filter22	Items paid from outside the household?	hhold_filter22
hhold_where0	Central Heating Installation	hhold_where0
hhold_where1	Central heating maintenance	hhold_where1
hhold_where2	Improvements and extensions	hhold_where2
hhold_where3	House maintenance: Main or second home?	hhold_where3
impfilt	Prompt card H1:contractor paid fr imprvm	impfilt
interest	Was any INTEREST shown on the account(s)	interest
internet	Are you connected to the internet?	internet
microwve	Do you have a microwave oven in yr hhld?	microwve
mkrc190	(GBBSAmt has been abated)	mkrc190
mkrc192	(GAcAmt has been abated)	mkrc192
mkrc202	(EAcAmt has been abated)	mkrc202
mkrc300	(EBBSAmt has been abated)	mkrc300
movefilt	Payment for storage/etc of furniture etc	movefilt
oilamt	Total expenditure on oil in last 3 mths?	
oilbuy	Have you purchased oil for CH in 3 mths?	oilbuy
othwk	Have any of you had any other work done?	othwk
paycard	Have (any of) you PAID a credit charge	paycard
rugamt	Expenditure on rugs and carpets?	
rugfilt	Have you bought any carpets/rugs?	rugfilt
rughow	How did you pay for carpets?	rughow
ruglhp	Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	ruglhp

satcab0	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	satcab0
satcab1	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	satcab
satcab2	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	satcab
satcab3	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	satcab
scndhome	Second dwelling?	scndhome
shinuk	Second dwelling in Eng/Scot/Wales/N.Ir.?	shinuk
telephone	Do you pay towards a shared telephone?	telephone
telfilt	Telephone account paid by household?	telfilt
telp	Do you pay anything towards a telephone?	telp
tvbw	Do you have a black and white TV?	tvbw
tvcol	Do you have a colour TV set?	tvcol
tvlice	How much have you paid for a TV licence	
video	Do you have a Video recorder?	video
washmach	Do you have a Washing machine in yr hhld	washmach
wwweb	Are you able to access the web from home	wwweb

Coding Frame	Description	
access	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Home Computer
	(2)	Digital Television
	(3)	Mobile Phone
	(4)	Games Console
	(5)	Other
access0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Home Computer
	(2)	Digital Television
	(3)	Mobile Phone
	(4)	Games Console
	(5)	Other
annchg	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bgasbuy	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cdplay	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
centh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chfuel	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Electricity
	(2)	Mains Gas
	(3)	Solid fuel
	(4)	Oil
	(5)	Solid fuel and oil
	(6)	Bottled (Tanked) gas
	(7)	Other
chifilt	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

chmfilt	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
computer	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
creditcd	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
decfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dishwash	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
drier	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dsschk	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	DSS
	(2)	Someone else
elecpay	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	electricity card, disc, token or electro
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	some other method
	(8)	paid direct by someone outside the house
	(9)	or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?
	(10)	NO ELECTRICITY SUPPLY
elecrebt	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
feefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filtsr	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
freezer	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnhow	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	or cash or other method?

furnlhp	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gaspay	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	gas card or disc
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	or by some other method
	(8)	Paid direct by someone outside Household
gasrebt	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gassupp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter04	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter05	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter06	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter08	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter09	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter10	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter11	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter12	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter14	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter15	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter16	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

hhold_filter17	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter18	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter19	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter20	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter21	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter22	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_where0	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where1	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where2	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where3	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
impfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
interest	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
internet	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
microwve	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc190	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc192	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc202	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

| mkrc300 | (0) | Not applicable |
| | (1) | Yes |

| movefilt | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

oilbuy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

othwk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

paycard	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

| rugfilt | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

rughow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	or cash or other method?

ruglhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

satcab	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Satellite
	(2)	Cable
	(3)	Digital; terrestrial, cable or satellite
	(4)	None of these

satcab0	(1)	Satellite
	(2)	Cable
	(3)	Digitial: terrestrial, cable or satellite
	(4)	None of these

scndhome	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
shinuk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telephone	(1)	Yes, fixed telephone
	(2)	Yes, mobile telephone
	(3)	Yes, fixed and mobile telephone
	(4)	No
telfilt	(1)	HHld pays at least one account
	(2)	Whole bill paid by someone else
	(3)	SPONTANEOUS - Does not pay for telephone
telp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tvbw	(1)	One
	(2)	Two or more
	(3)	None
tvcol	(1)	One
	(2)	Two or more
	(3)	None
video	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
washmach	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
wwweb	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
holfly	This item level table contains data on all flights from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes, and excludes flights solely for business purposes. The filter is FLYFILT in table HOLIDAY.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
holfly_num	Holiday flights item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
euunion	To which country did you fly?	euunion
flyadult	No. adults covered by yr flight payment?	
flychild	How many children covered by flgt pmnt?	
flydest	What was your flights destination?	flydest
holfly_anymore	Have any of you pd for any more flights?	holfly_anymore

Coding Frame	Description	
euunion	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Fran
	(2)	All other countries
flydest	(1)	to a country outside the UK,
	(2)	a domestic UK one way, or
	(3)	a domestic UK return?
holfly_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
holhotl	This item level table contains details of holiday hotel expenditure, not arranged as part of a package. There is an entry for each hotel stayed at. The filter is HOTEL in table HOLIDAY: 1 = yes, holiday in hotel.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holhotl_num	Hotel holidays item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhol2	WE of amount on accommodation only	
holhotl_anymore	Any more holiday hotels paid for?	holhotl_anymore
holhotl_hollocn	Country of holiday	holhotl_hollocn
holhotl_how	How did you pay for your holiday hotel?	holhotl_how
holhotl_hpaymt	Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	
holhotl_lhp	Are you still paying the holiday loan/HP	holhotl_lhp

Coding Frame	Description	
holhotl_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holhotl_hollocn	(1)	UK
	(2)	Other
holhotl_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	hire purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	or cash or another method?
holhotl_lhp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
holiday	This household-level table contains the filter questions about 3 types of holiday: package, hotel or self-catering. There is an entry for each household. [The main filter is 'HOLIDAY_FILTER' which records whether a household has paid for a holiday in the last 3 months. If yes, then a further series of questions is asked with filters: 'PACKAGE', 'HOTEL' & 'SELFCAT'. There are three corresponding tables with the details: 'HOLPACK', 'HOLHOTL' & 'HOLSCAT'].

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
flyfilt	Payment for a flight from a UK airport?	flyfilt
holiday_filter	Payment for a holiday in lst 3 months?	holiday_filter
hotel	Payment for a holiday at a hotel etc.?	hotel
package	Was is it a package holiday?	package
selfcat	Payment for a self-catering or camping?	selfcat

Coding Frame	Description	
flyfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holiday_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hotel	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
package	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
selfcat	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
holpack	This item level table contains details of package holiday expenditure. There is an entry for each holiday. The filter is PACKAGE in table HOLIDAY: 1 = yes, package holiday paid for.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holpack_num	Package holidays item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvholi	WE of package holiday insurance	
dvhpa	WE of package holiday, total	
dvsep	WE of package holiday separate insurance	
holadr	Number of adult rate persons in payment	
holiamt	Amount of holiday insurance in payment	
holins	Insurance incl in package only payment	holins
holpack_anymore	Payment for any more package holidays?	holpack_anymore
holpack_hollocn	Country of holiday	holpack_hollocn
holpack_hpaymt	Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	
inshow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	inshow
inslhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	inslhp
packhow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	packhow
packlhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	packlhp
portion	Portion covered by package only payment	portion
sepins	Separate insurance premiums for holiday	sepins
sepinsam	Amount of separate insurance premiums	

Coding Frame	Description	
holins	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holpack_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holpack_hollocn	(1)	UK
	(2)	Other
inshow	(1)	loan
	(2)	hire purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	or cash or another method?
inslhp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
packhow	(1)	loan
	(2)	hire purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	or cash or another method?

packlhp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

portion	(1)	deposit only
	(2)	deposit and balance
	(3)	or balance only?

sepins	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
holscat	This item level table contains details of holiday expenditure on non-package self-catering accomodation/camping. There is an entry for each holiday. The filter is SELFCAT in table HOLIDAY: 1 = yes, s/c holiday paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holscat_num	Self-catering holidays item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhpay	WE of accm pmnt on self catering/camping	
holscat_anymore	Payments for any more self-catering hols	holscat_anymore
holscat_hollocn	Country of self catering/camping holiday	holscat_hollocn
holscat_how	HOLSCAT:Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holscat_how
holscat_hpaymt	Accm pmnts on self catering|camping hol	
holscat_lhp	HOLSCAT: Are you still paying the loan?	holscat_lhp

Coding Frame	Description	
holscat_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holscat_hollocn	(1)	UK
	(2)	Other
holscat_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	hire purchase
	(3)	credit card
	(4)	or cash or another method?
holscat_lhp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
hp	This household-level table contains filter questions for hire purchase expenditure. There is an entry for each household. The filters are: 'HPFILT1'- are you paying installments under HP etc? and 'HPFILT2' - have you made any down payments?. If HPFILT1=1 (Yes), then subsequent data is in table AGREE1 If HPFILT2=1 (Yes), then subsequent data is in table AGREE2.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
hpfilt1	Are you paying instlmnts on an HP agrmnt	hpfilt1
hpfilt2	HP:Down paymnt for which no payment yet?	hpfilt2

Coding Frame	Description	
hpfilt1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hpfilt2	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
ilo	This person level table contains data about a person's employment status, job, pay, reasons for not working etc. There is an entry for each adult (i.e person over 15 years old).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
atwork3	Have you been at work in last 3 days?	atwork3
awayfrom	Do you hve a jb/busnss you are away from	awayfrom
dtjbl	When did you leave your last paid job?	
dvilo3a	DV for economic activity - 3 categories	dvilo3a
dvilo4a	DV for economic activity - 4 categories	dvilo4a
dvtra	WEV for trainben allowance received.	
empstat1	Working as an employee or self-employed?	empstat1
everwk	Ever had a paid job (exc casual work)?	everwk
govtprog	Government training or employmnt program	govtprog
ina249	GTS - How many weeks were you on course?	
ina273	Receiving the trainben allowance?	ina273
looked	Are you looking for paid work or GTS?	looked
newdopt	New Deal option most recently on?	newdopt
ownbiz	Unpaid work in business owned?	ownbiz
paidwork	Did you do any paid work?	paidwork
perc519	What period did this cover?	percode
prgtypo	Please specify the type of Gov trng schm	
progtype	Which program was that?	progtype
regwork	Any regular paid work in last 12 months?	regwork
relbiz	Unpaid wrk in business owned by relative	relbiz
startj	Would you be able to strt wrk in 2 weeks	startj
trainben	What was the amount of allowance recvd?	
waiting	Are you waiting to start job already obt	waiting
wkswemp	How many weeks in regular paid work?	
wkswunem	Number of weeks in regular paid work?	
ynotlk	Main reason for not working?	ynotlk

Coding Frame	Description	
atwork3	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
awayfrom	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	Waiting to take up a new job business al
dvilo3a	(1)	InEmp
	(2)	Unemp
	(3)	EcInAct

dvilo4a	(1)	InEmpXuf
	(2)	UFW
	(3)	Unemp
	(4)	EcInAct
empstat1	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	an employee
	(2)	or self-employed?
everwk	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
govtprog	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina273	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
looked	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
newdopt	(1)	The Gateway
	(2)	Employment option
	(3)	Full-time educationor training
	(4)	Voluntary option
	(5)	Environmental option
ownbiz	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
paidwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

progtype	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Training for Work (GB)
	(2)	Youth Training (YT)(GB)
	(3)	Project Work (GB)
	(4)	Work Trial (GB)
	(5)	New Deal for 18-24s
	(6)	Enterprise Ulster Job Training Programme
	(7)	Youth Training Programme (NI)
	(8)	Action for Community Employment (NI)
	(9)	Job Skills (NI)
	(10)	Other government programme
regwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
relbiz	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
startj	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
waiting	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ynotlk	(1)	Student
	(2)	Looking after the family home
	(3)	Temporarily sick or injured
	(4)	Long-term sick or disabled
	(5)	Retired from paid work
	(6)	None of these

Table Name	Table Comments
imp	This item level table contains data about home improvements and extensions that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main dwelling and one for the second dwelling (using the index variable imp_dwellnum: 1=main, 2=2nd). The filter is IMPFILT in table HHOLD2: 1=yes, improvements done.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
imp_dwellnum	Home improvements dwelling|item number	imp_dwellnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
imp_amount	Capital improvements - amount spent	
imp_busexp	Improvements - will you be claiming any?	imp_busexp
imp_bxamt	IMP: How much was/will be reclaimed?	
imp_dvam1	WE of home improvements	
imp_dvbxa	WE of bus expense home improvements	
imp_how	IMP: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit card	imp_how
imp_lhp	IMP: Are you still paying instalments?	imp_lhp

Coding Frame	Description	
imp_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
imp_dwellnum	(1)	Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling
imp_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	Credit card
	(4)	Cash or other method?
imp_lhp	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
itemdea	This item-level table contains details of the items bought with the loans in table LOANDEA. There is an entry for each item purchased. The link to table LOANDEA is made by the common variable LOANNUM. This data should be added to that in table ITEMDEB to get total loans. NOTE: in the 1994-95 database, tables ITEMDEB and LOANDEB are empty.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
itemdea_itemnum	Item Number
itemdea_loannum	Loan Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
itemdea_anymore	Additional items acquired with loan	itemdea_anymore
itemdea_lcashp	Item obtnd with a loan - cash price?	
itemdea_litempur	Description of item acquired with loan	
itemdea_loandep	Items bt with a loan: amount of deposit	
itemdea_lpartex	Items bt with a ln: allowed in part exch	
itemdea_pabdv	Proportioning of loan	
itemdea_pabl0001	Diary codes	expend_keytext1
itemdea_pabloan	Edit var for coding itemdea_pabl0001	

Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
	(20101)	Gas account payment

(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)

(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)

(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments

(80301)   Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)   Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions
(80401)   Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)   Bank service charges
(80403)   Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)   Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)   Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)   Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)   Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)   Funeral expenses
(80501)   Contract catering
(80502)   Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)   Toilet soap
(90102)   Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)   Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)   Hair products
(90105)   Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)   Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)   Leather and travel goods
(90301)   Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)   Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)   Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)   NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)   Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)   NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)   Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)   Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)   Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)   Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)   Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)   New car or van outright purchase
(100102)   Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)   Car leasing payments
(100104)   New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)   New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)   Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)   New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)   Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)   Car or van spare parts
(100203)   Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)   Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)   Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)   Petrol
(100302)   Diesel oil
(100303)   Other motor oils
(100401)   Vehicle insurance
(100402)   Vehicle tax
(100403)   AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)   Driving lessons
(100405)   Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)   Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)   Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)   Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)   Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)   Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)   Bicycle purchase
(110104)   Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)   Railway and tube season tickets

(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110211) Water travel season tickets
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115) Purchace of digital TV decoder
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130207) Internet subscription fees
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes

        (130502)   Bingo stakes, excluding admission
        (130503)   Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
        (130504)   Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
        (130506)   Irish Lottery stakes
        (130507)   National Lottery instants/scratchcards
        (130508)   National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
        (130509)   National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
        (130510)   National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
        (130601)   Football pools winnings
        (130602)   Bingo winnings
        (130603)   Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
        (130604)   Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
        (130606)   Irish Lottery winnings
        (130607)   Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
        (130608)   National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
        (130609)   National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
        (130610)   National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
        (140101)   Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
        (140102)   Private personal pension
        (140103)   Additional Voluntary Contributions
        (140104)   Money set aside for payment of bills
        (140105)   Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
        (140106)   Widows/dependants/orphans fund
        (140201)   Life, death, non-house endowment
        (140202)   Private medical insurance
        (140203)   Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
        (140302)   Cash gifts to those outside household
        (140303)   Charitable donations and subscriptions
        (140304)   Money sent abroad
        (140305)   Maintenance or separation allowance
        (140306)   Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
        (140307)   Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
        (140308)   Pocket money for children
        (140309)   Money given to children for specific purposes
        (140310)   Cash gifts to children
        (140401)   Credit/charge/store card account payment
        (140402)   Credit/charge/store card interest payment
        (140403)   Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
        (140404)   Loan instalment payment
        (140405)   Hire purchase instalment payment
        (140406)   Club instalment payment
        (140407)   Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
        (140501)   Income tax payment
        (140502)   National Insurance contribution
        (140601)   Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

itemdea_anymore   (1)   Yes
                     (2)   No

Table Name	Table Comments
job2	This person-level table contains data for those people with a 2nd job. There is an entry for each person with a second job. It contains similar inforation to the table JOBMAIN. The filter question is MTONEJOB in table JOBMAIN: 1=Yes, > 1 job.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
job2_etype	Describe your employment situation	job2_etype
job2_occt	What was your (main)job?	
morejobs	Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	morejobs

Coding Frame	Description	
job2_etype	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Running a business or professional pract
	(3)	Partner in a business or professional pr
	(4)	Working for myself
	(5)	A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
	(6)	Doing freelance work
	(7)	Self-employed in some other way
morejobs	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
job3	This person-level table contains details for people with a 3rd job. There is an entry for each person with a third job. It contains similar information to that in tables JOBMAIN & JOB2. The filter is MOREJOBS in table JOBMAIN.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
job3_etype	Description of employment situation.	job3_etype
job3_occt	What was your (main) job?	

Coding Frame	Description	
job3_etype	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Running a business or professional pract
	(3)	Partner in a business or professional pr
	(4)	Working for myself
	(5)	A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
	(6)	Doing freelance work
	(7)	Self-employed in some other way

Table Name	Table Comments
jobcodes	This person-level table contains details for SEG, SEC and industry. There is an entry for each person with a job. The table JOBMAIN has other information about people with jobs. NOTE: the entries are indexed by caseno & incno (income unit no.)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
sc	Social Class	sc
seg	Socio-Economic Group	seg
sic90	Standard Industrial Classification	
soc	Standard Occupational Classification cod	

Coding Frame	Description	
sc	(0)	Unable to classify
	(1)	Professional
	(2)	Managerial and technical
	(3.1)	Skilled : non manual
	(3.2)	Skilled : manual
	(4)	Partly skilled
	(5)	Unskilled
	(6)	Armed forces
seg	(0)	Unable to classify
	(1.1)	Employer: large establishment
	(1.2)	Manager: large establishment
	(2.1)	Employer: small establishment
	(2.2)	Manager: small establishment
	(3)	Professional: self employed
	(4)	Professional: employee
	(5.1)	Ancillary workers,artists
	(5.2)	Non manual foreman,supervisor
	(6)	Junior non manual
	(7)	Personal service
	(8)	Foreman,supervisor: manual occupation
	(9)	Skilled manual
	(10)	Semi-skilled manual
	(11)	Unskilled manual
	(12)	Own account non professional
	(13)	Farmer: employer,manager
	(14)	Farmer: own account
	(15)	Agricultural workers
	(16)	Armed forces
	(17)	Not fully described

Table Name	Table Comments
jobmain	This person-level table contains details about the main job (eg job description, status, industry type, size of company). There is an entry for each person with a job (or who has had a job, or on a business start-up scheme or receiving an allowance).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
empno	No. of employees at your place of work?	empno
ftptwk	Main job: full/part time?	ftptwk
jobmain_director	In this job are you a director?	jobmain_director
jobmain_dirni	Were your NI contribs deductd at source?	jobmain_dirni
jobmain_etype	Description of employment.	jobmain_etype
jobmain_indd	What did the firm/org you worked for do?	
jobmain_indt	Short title for the industry	
jobmain_occd	What did you mainly do in your job?	
jobmain_occt	What was your (main) job?	
jobmain_workstat	Are you employed or self-employed?	jobmain_workstat
manage	Did you have any managerial duties?	manage
mtonejob	Do/did you have more than one paid job?	mtonejob
oempstat	Original employment status `	oempstat
seno	How many people did you employ?	seno
solo	SE: working alone or with employees?	solo
workmth	In which month did you start work?	month
workyr	In which yr dd you start wrk in this job	

Coding Frame	Description	
empno	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	1-24
	(2)	25 or more
ftptwk	(1)	full time
	(2)	or part time?
jobmain_director	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
jobmain_dirni	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No (including no contributions paid)
jobmain_etype	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Running a business or professional pract
	(3)	Partner in a business or professional pr
	(4)	Working for myself
	(5)	A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
	(6)	Doing freelance work
	(7)	Self-employed in some other way

jobmain_workstat	(1)	employee
	(2)	self employed
manage	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Manager
	(2)	Foreman supervisor
	(3)	Not manager supervisor
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
mtonejob	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oempstat	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Employee not classified elsewhere
	(2)	Foreman or supervisor
	(3)	Self-employed: no employees
	(4)	Self-employed: small establishment
	(5)	Self-employed: large establishment
	(6)	Manager: small establishment
	(7)	Manager: large establishment
	(8)	Default
seno	(1)	1-24
	(2)	25 or more
solo	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	on own with partner(s) but no employees
	(2)	with employees

Table Name	Table Comments
lastmth	This item-level table contains details of goods received from a mail order club etc in the last month. There is an entry for each item received.
	The filter question is GOODSREC in the table CLUB: 1=Yes, goods rec'd.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
lastmth_paynum	Goods received from clubs

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
descrip	What were these club goods? (itemised)	
lastmth_anymore	Have any of you recvd any further goods?	lastmth_anymore
lastmth_cashprce	What was cash price of the goods rcvd?	
lastmth_pabclu01	Diary codes	expend_keytext1
lastmth_pabclubg	Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	

Coding Frame	Description
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106) Water rates
	(10107) Service charges
	(10108) Structural insurance
	(10109) Contents insurance
	(10110) Ground rent
	(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301) Central heating installation
	(10302) Central heating maintenance
	(10303) Capital improvements
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401) Central heating installation
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502) Tools
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504) Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602) Second dwelling: rent
	(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607) Second dwelling: TV licences
	(20101) Gas account payment
	(20102) Gas board budgeting payment
	(20103) Gas slot meter payment
	(20201) Electricity account payment
	(20202) Electricity board budgeting payment

(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup

(31105)   savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)   vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)   other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)   diet foods,
(31109)   baby foods (not milk)
(31110)   payment for food - items not specified
(31112)   sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)   Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)   Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)   Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)   State school meals
(31401)   Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)   Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)   Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)   Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)   Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)   Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)   Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)   Hot food
(31502)   Cold food
(31503)   Confectionery
(31504)   Ice cream
(31505)   Soft drinks
(31601)   school dinner (child)
(31602)   hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)   cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)   Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)   Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)   Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)   Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)   Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)   food stamps
(40101)   beer and lager
(40102)   cider
(40103)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)   fortified wines
(40106)   spirits, liqueurs
(40107)   alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)   alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)   beer and lager
(40202)   cider
(40203)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)   fortified wines
(40206)   spirits, liqueurs
(40207)   alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)   alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)   Cigarettes
(50102)   Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)   Cigars
(60101)   Mens outerwear
(60102)   Womens outerwear
(60103)   Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)   Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)   Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)   Mens underwear
(60202)   Womens underwear
(60203)   Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)   Mens accessories

(60302)   Womens accessories
(60303)   Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)   Mens footwear
(60402)   Womens footwear
(60403)   Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)   Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)   Haberdashery
(60502)   Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)   Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)   Soft floor coverings
(70103)   Hard floor coverings
(70104)   Bedding
(70105)   Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)   Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)   Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)   Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)   Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)   Electrical tools
(70206)   Minor electrical equipment
(70207)   Gas cookers
(70208)   Other gas appliances
(70209)   Electric consumables
(70211)   Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)   Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)   Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)   Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)   Kitchen disposables
(70303)   China, glass, pottery
(70304)   Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)   Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)   Matches
(70401)   Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)   Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)   Toilet paper
(70601)   Pet food
(70602)   Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)   Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)   Garden tools and accessories
(70703)   Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)   Garden furniture
(70801)   Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)   Domestic help
(80102)   Child care payments
(80103)   Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)   Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)   Laundry, laundrette
(80106)   Repairs to footwear
(80107)   Repairs to personal goods
(80201)   Postage and poundage
(80202)   Telephone purchase
(80203)   Telephone account
(80204)   Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)   Mobile phone purchase
(80206)   Mobile phone account payments
(80207)   Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)   Mobile phone other payments
(80301)   Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)   Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions

(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets

(110206)   Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)   Air fares (within UK)
(110208)   Air fares (International)
(110209)   Water travel
(110210)   School travel
(110211)   Water travel season tickets
(110301)   Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)   Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)   Other personal travel
(120101)   Television sets
(120102)   Satellite dish purchase
(120103)   Satellite dish installation
(120104)   Video recorders
(120105)   Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)   Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)   Musical instruments
(120108)   Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)   Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)   Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)   Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112)   Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)   Console computer games
(120114)   Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115)   Purchace of digital TV decoder
(120201)   Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)   Newspapers
(120302)   Magazines and periodicals
(120303)   Books
(120304)   Personal stationery
(120401)   Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)   Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)   Cinemas
(130102)   Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)   Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)   Social events and gatherings
(130105)   Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)   Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)   TV licences
(130202)   TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)   TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)   Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)   Cable TV connection
(130206)   Cable TV subscription
(130207)   Internet subscription fees
(130301)   Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)   Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)   Fees for leisure classes
(130304)   Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)   Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)   Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)   Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)   Money spent abroad
(130405)   Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)   Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)   Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)   Football pools stakes
(130502)   Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)   Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)   Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)   Irish Lottery stakes

(130507) National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508) National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509) National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510) National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601) Football pools winnings
(130602) Bingo winnings
(130603) Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606) Irish Lottery winnings
(130607) Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608) National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609) National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610) National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102) Private personal pension
(140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105) Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106) Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202) Private medical insurance
(140203) Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304) Money sent abroad
(140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306) Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307) Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308) Pocket money for children
(140309) Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310) Cash gifts to children
(140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404) Loan instalment payment
(140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406) Club instalment payment
(140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501) Income tax payment
(140502) National Insurance contribution
(140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

lastmth_anymore   (1)   Yes
                   (2)   No

Table Name	Table Comments
lastpay	This item level table contains details of any regular payment made to a mail order collector/club etc. There is an entry for each payment made. The filter question is CLUBFILT in table CLUB: 1=yes, instalment being paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
lastpay_paynum	Regular payments to clubs

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
lastpay_anymore	Any other regular payments (card G2)?	lastpay_anymore

Coding Frame	Description	
lastpay_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
life	This item level table contains details of life insurance / endowment premiums paid in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each policy premium. The filter question is FILTER02 in the table HHOLD1: 1=yes, premium paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
life_polnum	Premiums on life policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvlins	WE of last policy premium	
life_anymore	Any premiums on any other policies?	life_anymore
linsamt	How much was the last premium?	
linsoth	Type of policy - undefined in linstype	
linsstyr	Year policy taken out.	linsstyr
linstype	What type of policy is it?	linstype
perc154f	What period does the policy cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
life_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
linsstyr	(1)	March 1983 or before
	(2)	April 1983 or after
linstype	(1)	Annuity
	(2)	Endowment (including endowment savings p
	(3)	Life (excluding fixed term) or death
	(4)	Fixed term life (including retirement po
	(5)	Other
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
loandea	This item level table contains details of loans for persons in the household. There is an entry for each loan and up to 8 different loans are allowed. There is a link to table ITEMDEA (which contains item bought with loan) with the variable LOANNUM. The filter question is LOANSA_FILTER in table LOANSA: 1=yes, making loan repayments.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
loandea_loannum	Loan Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
loandea_anymore	Show prompt card G1	loandea_anymore
loandea_dvloa	WE of loan repayment	
loandea_loanage	Age of loan in months	
loandea_loanamt	Excl interest, how much was the loan?	
loandea_loandatm	Loan: When did you get the loan? (month)	month
loandea_loandaty	Loan: When did you get the loan? (year)	
loandea_loandhss	Repayments from benefit or direct to DSS	loandea_loandhss
loandea_loanrep	Loan: How much was your last payment?	
loandea_mkrc274	(Loanamt has been abated)	loandea_mkrc274
loandea_mkrc275	(Loanrep has been abated)	loandea_mkrc275
loandea_org	Source of loan	loandea_org
loandea_perc275	Loan: What period did this cover?	percode
loandea_whichben	Loan: Which benefit?	

Coding Frame	Description	
loandea_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
loandea_loandhss	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	deduction from benefit
	(2)	or direct payment to DSS?
loandea_mkrc274	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
loandea_mkrc275	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
loandea_org	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	a finance house, or credit union, second
	(2)	your employer as repayment of a loan
	(3)	DSS Social Fund
	(4)	or repayment of a student loan?

month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
loansa	This household-level table contains details of loan 2 filter questions

There is a yes/no entry for each household.
The first filter is 'LOANSA_FILTER': 1=Yes, payments being made on a
loan. Subsequent data is stored in LOANSDEA for the first 8 loans.
The second filter is 'LOAN9': 1=Yes, more than 8 loan payments.
Subsequent data is stored in table LOANDEB.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
loansa_filter	G1: are you making regular payments?	loansa_filter

Coding Frame	Description	
loansa_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
medins	This item level table contains data on premiums for medical and other types of insurance (including credit card protection). There is an entry for each policy. The filter question is FILTER03 in table HHOLD1 1= yes, premiums paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
medins_polnum	Premiums on medical policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmins	WE of general insurance policy premiums	
medins_anymore	Any more premiums on medical insurances?	medins_anymore
minsamt	How much was last premium?	
minsoth	Insurance policy - undefined in minstype	
minstype	What type of medical insur policy is it?	minstype
perc164e	Medical insrnce: What period is covered?	percode

Coding Frame		Description
medins_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
minstype	(1)	Private medical insurance schemes (eg BU
	(2)	Permanent health insurance
	(3)	Other
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
mininc	Minimum income information for household members where full income data is unobtainable.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
incnum	Income number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
anymore	Do you have any more incomes?	anymore
grosamt	What was the gross amount paid?	
grosper	What period did this cover	percode
mininc_source	Income Source	
netamt	What was the net amount paid?	
netper	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
mort	This household-level table contains details about mortgages. There is an entry for each household owning their home. Included are all the mortgage variables except those relating directly to endowment policies (which are in table ENDOWP). The filter question is OWNRENT in table TENURE: =2, owns.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dirreg	Mortgage pymt paid by someone o/s hhold?	dirreg
discount	Do you have a special lower rate of mort	discount
dvmort	Mortgage: WEV of last instalment paid	
dvwho	WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhld	
lastpay	Amount of last mortgage payment.	
menpol	Are there any policies covering the mort	menpol
mkrcmort	(MortPay has been abated)	mkrcmort
mortleft	How much is left to pay on current mort?	
mortpay	How much was your last payment on mort?	
mortperc	What period did last instalment cover?	percode
mortprot	What mortgage protection polices have u?	mortprot
morttype	What type of mortgage is it?	morttype
topup	Taken out a re-mortgage/topped up loan?	topup
whoamt	How much did they pay last time?	
whoinc	Was this amnt incl. in mortgage repymt?	whoinc
whoper	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
dirreg	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
discount	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
menpol	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcmort	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mortprot	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

morttype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	an endowment mortgage where your mortgag
	(2)	or a repayment mortgage where your mortg
	(3)	or a pension mortgage where your mortgag
	(4)	or a PEP or Unit Trust or ISA mortgage?
	(5)	or BOTH an endowment (or pension) mortga

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

topup	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes, remortgage
	(2)	Yes, topped up
	(3)	No to both

whoinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
mortprot	This item level table contains data on mortgage protection policies taken out by households. It is indexed by caseno and protnum (mortgage protection policy number). The filter question is MORTPROT in table MORT: 1 = yes, mortgage protected.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
protnum	Mortgage protection policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmorp	WE of mortgage protection policy payment	
incmp	Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	incmp
incmpamt	Amount of last mtge protection payment	
incmstyr	Year mortgage protection policy started	incmstyr
mortprot_anymore	Any other protection policies?	mortprot_anymore
perc135	Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
incmp	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
incmstyr	(1)	March 1983 or before
	(2)	April 1983 or after
mortprot_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
oddjob	This item level table contains details of income from odd jobs. There is an entry for each job, for each person who has received money or occasional fees for work/professional advice. The filter question is FILTER in table VARIOUSI: 1 = yes, money received.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
jobnum	Odd jobs item number	jobnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvodd	Odd jobs, amount earned in lst 12 months	
oddjamt	Oddjob:How much did you recve in total?	
oddjdesc	Oddjob: What was the job?	
oddjmp	Oddjob:Are you an employee or self-empd?	oddjmp
oddjob_anymore	Any more odd jobs in last 12 months?	oddjob_anymore
oddjpr	Oddjob: Are you doing the job at present	oddjpr
oddjrg	Oddjob: Is the job done regularly?	oddjrg

Coding Frame	Description	
jobnum	(1)	1st odd job
	(2)	2nd odd job
	(3)	3rd odd job
	(4)	4th odd job
	(5)	5th odd job
oddjmp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	as an employee
	(2)	or as self-employed?
oddjob_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oddjpr	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oddjrg	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
ostins	This item level table contains details for insurance policies for structure, contents or personal possessions - for people who have paid in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each policy. The filter question is FILTER00 in table HHOLD1: 1=yes, premiums paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
ostins_polnum	Other struct. ins. policies item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvstri	WE of last structural insurance premium	
mkrc139c	(StrIPrem has been abated)	mkrc139c
ostins_anymore	Paid for any more insurance policies?	ostins_anymore
persival	Insured value of the contents/personal	
strinc	Was insurance incld in lst mort pymnt?	strinc
striprc	What period did this cover?	percode
striprem	How much was the last premium?	
stritype	Are the payments for structure/contents?	stritype
strival	What is the insured value of the proprty	

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc139c	(1)	Yes
ostins_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
strinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
stritype	(1)	structure only
	(2)	structure combined with furniture and co
	(3)	or furniture and contents and or persona

Table Name	Table Comments
othw	This item level table contains details of non-servicing work for vehicles. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter question is OTHWK in table HHOLD2: 1=yes, work carried out in vehicle.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
othw_vehnum	Other work on vehicles item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvstot	WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	
mkrcwk	Vehicle, other work:WkTot shld be abated	mkrcwk
omore	Vehicle, other work: any paid for?	omore
othw_vehtype	Type of vehicle	vehtype
wktot	Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrcwk	(1)	Yes
omore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vehtype	(1)	A car (incl. minibus, caravan, people carrier, 4 wheel drive)
	(2)	Light Van (incl pickups, land rover, jeep, 4 wheel drive)
	(3)	A motor cycle
	(4)	OR some other motor vehicle

Table Name	Table Comments
pay2	This item level table contains pay details for second job as employee. There is an entry for each job, indexed by PAY2NUM where 1 = 1st subsidy job and 2 = 2nd subsidy job. All pay details about subsidiary jobs are contained in this table except for other deductions from pay which is held, where ODEDSUB = 1, in table PAY2O. The filters are MTONEJOB = 1 (in table JOBMAIN) and WORKSTAT = 1 (in table JOB2) or WORKSTAT = 1 (in table JOB3).

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pay2num	Pay for subsid. job item number	pay2num

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvnins	PAY2:WEV of NI deductns frm subsid job	
dvpays	PAY2: WEV of pay in subsidiary job	
dvtaxs	PAY2: WEV fr tax deducted frm subsid jb	
ninoft	PAY2: Any amount deducted for NI?	ninoft
odedsub	PAY2: Were there any other deductions?	odedsub
pay2_dvgros	WEV for gross pay from subsidiary job	
pay2_grosspay	PAY2:What was the gross pay shwn on slip	
pay2_nino	PAY2: How much was deducted for NI	
pay2_payamt	PAY2: What was your last take home pay?	
pay2_paydat	PAY2: On what date were you last paid?	
pay2_payslip	PAY2: Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2_payslip
pay2_perc409	PAY2: What period did this cover?	percode
pay2_tax	PAY2: How much tax was deducted?	
taxflt	PAY2:Was any amnt deductd for tax (PAYE)	taxflt

Coding Frame	Description	
ninoft	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
odedsub	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
pay2_payslip	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
pay2num	(1)	first subsidiary job
	(2)	second subsidiary job

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
taxflt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
pay2o	This item level table contains details about deductions from pay for any subsidiary job as an employee. There is an entry for each deduction and job. The job is indexed by the variable PAY2ONUM where 1 = 1st subsidiary job and 2 = 2nd subsidiary job and PAY2_PAYSNUM = PAY2O_PAY2ONUM. The filter question is ODEDSUB in table PAY2: 1 = yes, other deductions from pay.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pay2o_deducnum	Deductions for subsid. job item number	
pay2onum	Pay for subsid. job (deductions) item no	pay2onum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvdeds	WEV of other deductions frm subsid job	
pay2o_anymore	PAY2o: Any further deductions?	pay2o_anymore
pay2o_dedoamt	PAY2o:Other deductions, how much?	
pay2o_dedotype	PAY2o:What was purpose of other deductn?	
pay2o_pabded	Edit variable for coding pay2o_pabded1	
pay2o_pabded1	Diary codes	expend_keytext1

Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
	(20101)	Gas account payment

(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)

(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)

(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear
(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments

(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets

(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets
(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110211) Water travel season tickets
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115) Purchase of digital TV decoder
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130207) Internet subscription fees
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes

(130502)   Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)   Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)   Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)   Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)   National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)   National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)   National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)   National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)   Football pools winnings
(130602)   Bingo winnings
(130603)   Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)   Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)   Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)   Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)   National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)   National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)   National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)   Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)   Private personal pension
(140103)   Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)   Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)   Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)   Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201)   Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)   Private medical insurance
(140203)   Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302)   Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)   Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)   Money sent abroad
(140305)   Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306)   Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307)   Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308)   Pocket money for children
(140309)   Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310)   Cash gifts to children
(140401)   Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402)   Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403)   Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404)   Loan instalment payment
(140405)   Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406)   Club instalment payment
(140407)   Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501)   Income tax payment
(140502)   National Insurance contribution
(140601)   Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

pay2o_anymore   (1)   Yes
                   (2)   No

pay2onum   (1)   First subsidiary job
                   (2)   Second subsidiary job

Table Name	Table Comments
paymain	This person level table contains pay details for the main job as employee. There is an entry for each main job as an employee. The table contains the filter questions for: other deductions data in table PAYMAINO, bonus payments data in table BONUS and refunds data in table REFUND.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
avcamt	PAYMAIN: How much was deducted for AVCs?	
bonextra	Have you received a bonus in the last yr	bonextra
bonupamt	How much bonus is included in usual pay?	
bonupay	Does your usu py incld any of this bonus	bonupay
cctcrdt	Do either of these payments include a Ch	cctcrdt
dedch	Were there any deductions for charities?	dedch
dedtot	How much was deducted for charities	
deducts	First type of deduction from main pay	deducts
deducts1	Second type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts2	Third type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts3	Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts4	Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts5	Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts6	Seventh type of deduction from pay ifany	deducts
deducts7	Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts
deducts8	Ninth type of deduction from main pay	deducts
dptcamt	How much was included for DPTC payment?	
dptcper	What period did this cover ?	percode
dvavc	WEV of deductions for AVCs.	
dvbonu	WEV for bonus amount received.	
dvdptc	WE of Disable person's tax credit	
dvfrie	WEV of deductions to Friendly Societies.	
dvins	WEV for private medical insurance.	
dvmanp	Motoring allwnc, amount in usual net pay	
dvmil	WEV for mileage allowance in usual pay	
dvnino	WEV of NI deductions from pay.	
dvpay	WEV for pay from most remunerative job.	
dvrem	WEV for repaying employer.	
dvspt	WEV for deductions for sports etc clubs	
dvtax	WEV for refund of income tax	
dvtax1	How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	
dvuni	WEV for deductions for union fees	
dvusgr	WEV for usual GROSS pay.	
dvusn	WEV of usual NET pay.	
dvwftc	WE of Working Family tax credit	
frieat	How much was deducted for friendly socs?	
hhothinc	Did pay include any of these refunds?	hhothinc
ina254	Was last pay amount usually received?	ina254
insamt	How much was deducted for priv med ins?	
lvtotal	What was total value of the LVs received	
lvused	In the last 7 days have you used any LVs	lvused
malinnp	How much motoring allowance usu incld?	
mallusp	Usual net pay incd any Motoring allnc?	mallusp

mileall	How much mileage or motoring allowance?	
paycrdt	Did the take home pay of YPayAmt include	paycrdt
payinc0	Did take home pay incld any items in P1	payinc0
payinc1	Did pay incld any items on card P1	payinc1
payinc2	Did pay include any items on card P1?	payinc2
payinc3	Did pay include any items on card P1	payinc3
paymain_dvgros	Gross pay shown on payslip	
paymain_dvpen	WEV of deductions for superannuation	
paymain_grosspay	What was the gross pay inc super on slip	
paymain_nino	How much was deducted for National Ins?	
paymain_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	
paymain_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	
paymain_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	paymain_payslip
paymain_perc409	What period did this cover?	percode
paymain_tax	How much was deducted for tax under PAYE	
pendamt	How much was deducted for superannuation	
perc428	How often are/were you usually paid?	percode
remamt	How much was deducted for repaying loan?	
sptdamt	How much was dedctd for sports etc clubs	
taxref	Did your last pay incl a refund of tax?	taxref
taxrefam	How much was the amount refunded?	
undamt	How much was deducted for union fees?	
usgropay	Gross pay usually received.	
usnetpay	Net pay usually received.	
wftcamt	How much was included for WFTC payment?	
wftcper	What period did this cover ?	percode

Coding Frame	**Description**	
bonextra	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bonupay	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cctcrdt	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dedch	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
deducts	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Pension or Superannuation?
	(2)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions
	(3)	Union fees?
	(4)	Friendly societies?
	(5)	Sports clubs or specialist pastimes?
	(6)	Repayment of loan from your employer?
	(7)	Private medical insurance
	(8)	Or any other deductions which we have no
	(9)	NONE OF THESE

hhothinc	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina254	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
lvused	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mallusp	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
paycrdt	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Working Families Tax Credit
	(2)	Disabled Person's Tax Credit
	(3)	None of these
payinc0	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund
	(5)	None of these
payinc1	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund
	(5)	None of these
payinc2	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund
	(5)	None of these
payinc3	(1)	Statutory Sick Pay
	(2)	Statutory Maternity Pay
	(3)	Mileage allowance fixed allowance for mo
	(4)	Motoring expenses refund
	(5)	None of these
paymain_payslip	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
taxref	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
paymaino	This item level table contains details of other deductions from pay for the main job as an employee. There is an entry for each other deduction (up to 3 per person). The filters are: any one of the 8 variables deducts, deducts1..deducts7 (in table PAYMAIN) equal to 7.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
paymaino_deducnum	Deductions for main job item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvdedo	Amount deducted for (other deductions)	
paymaino_anymore	Were there any further deductions?	
paymaino_anymore		
paymaino_dedoamt	Amount deducted for other deduction	
paymaino_dedotype	What was the purpose of the other dedctn	
paymaino_pabded	Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1	
paymaino_pabded1	Standard expenditure codes	expend_keytext1

Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
	(20101)	Gas account payment
	(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
	(20103)	Gas slot meter payment

(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)	Kit Kat
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)	meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks

(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31112)	sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food
(31502)	Cold food
(31503)	Confectionery
(31504)	Ice cream
(31505)	Soft drinks
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)	Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)	Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)	Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)	Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)	food stamps
(40101)	beer and lager
(40102)	cider
(40103)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)	fortified wines
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs
(40107)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)	alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager
(40202)	cider
(40203)	table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)	fortified wines
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs
(40207)	alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Mens outerwear
(60102)	Womens outerwear
(60103)	Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)	Mens underwear
(60202)	Womens underwear

(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities

(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)	Hair products
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)	Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)	Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106)	Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205)	Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110104)	Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets

(110204)   Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)   Combined fare season tickets
(110206)   Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)   Air fares (within UK)
(110208)   Air fares (International)
(110209)   Water travel
(110210)   School travel
(110211)   Water travel season tickets
(110301)   Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)   Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)   Other personal travel
(120101)   Television sets
(120102)   Satellite dish purchase
(120103)   Satellite dish installation
(120104)   Video recorders
(120105)   Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)   Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)   Musical instruments
(120108)   Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)   Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)   Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)   Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112)   Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)   Console computer games
(120114)   Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115)   Purchace of digital TV decoder
(120201)   Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)   Newspapers
(120302)   Magazines and periodicals
(120303)   Books
(120304)   Personal stationery
(120401)   Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)   Photographic/optical equipment
(130101)   Cinemas
(130102)   Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)   Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104)   Social events and gatherings
(130105)   Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)   Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)   TV licences
(130202)   TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)   TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204)   Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)   Cable TV connection
(130206)   Cable TV subscription
(130207)   Internet subscription fees
(130301)   Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)   Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)   Fees for leisure classes
(130304)   Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)   Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)   Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)   Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404)   Money spent abroad
(130405)   Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)   Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407)   Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501)   Football pools stakes
(130502)   Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)   Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes

(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)	Football pools winnings
(130602)	Bingo winnings
(130603)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)	Private personal pension
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)	Private medical insurance
(140203)	Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)	Money sent abroad
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308)	Pocket money for children
(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310)	Cash gifts to children
(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404)	Loan instalment payment
(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406)	Club instalment payment
(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501)	Income tax payment
(140502)	National Insurance contribution
(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

paymaino_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
pendet	This item level table contains details of private pension premiums. There is an entry for each policy where contributions have been paid in the previous 12 months. The filter question is FILTER01 in table HHOLD1: 1= yes, premiums paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
pendet_polnum	Premiums on private pension policies ite

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pendet_anymore	Anymore Private Pers Pension contribns?	pendet_anymore
pendet_dvpen	WE last private personal pension conts	
pensamt	Private personal pension last conts	
penschk	PENDET:Same Pers Pen as covers mortgage?	penschk
perc149d	Period covered by last contribution	percode

Coding Frame	Description	
pendet_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
penschk	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

Table Name	Table Comments
pensinc	This item level table contains details about income from pensions. There is an entry for each employee or personal pension received. The entries are indexed by pension number, and type (INT) where 1=employee pension, 2=personal pension, INT = pensinc or pensinc1 in table PENSION. The filter question is PENSINC (in table PENSION) = 1 or 2.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pensnum	Income from pensions item number	pensnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvempd	Other dedns from Emplyee Pension scheme	
dvinc	Pension rcvd frm prev Employers pen/schm	
dvtaxa	How much tax was deducted at source?	
empdedam	Pensinc: How much were total deductions?	
empdedba	Pension: Was last pymnt pre/post deductn	empdedba
empdeduc	Pension:Were there any other deductions?	empdeduc
incamt	Pension:How much did you recv last time?	
incpd	Pension: What period did this cover?	percode
pensinc_anymore	Pension:Any othr incme frm sources on U1	pensinc_anymore
penstype	Pension type	penstype
potyp	What was the purpose of this deduction	
ptinc	Was the last payment before/after tax?	ptinc
taxamt	How much tax was deducted?	
taxed	Was tax deducted at source?	taxed

Coding Frame	Description	
empdedba	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
empdeduc	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
pensinc_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
pensnum	(1)	1st pension
	(2)	2nd pension
	(3)	3rd pension
	(4)	4th pension
	(5)	5th pension
	(6)	6th pension

penstype	(1)	An employee pension from a previous empl
	(2)	a pension from employer of a deceased sp
	(3)	a private personal pension
	(4)	an annuity, home income plan, equity rel
	(5)	a pension as a member of a trade Union o
	(6)	a payment from a trust or covenant

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

ptinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After

| taxed | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

Table Name	**Table Comments**
pension	This person level table identifies (through the filter PENSINC) whether adults receive a pension from their employer, or an annuity/ personal pension. There is an entry for each adult. If a person receives both sorts of pension, the variable PENSINC1 will be coded according to the 2nd type. If a pension is received, the details are stored in the table PENSINC.

Sort Key	**Description**
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	**Description**	**Coding Frame**
pensinc	Employee pension from previous employer	pensinc

Coding Frame	**Description**	
pensinc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
person	This person-level table contains data for all persons. It records such things as sex, age, marital status, relationship to other household members, educational status of adults (dvage > 15), school type for children (dvage < 16) and whether a person is a spender or not.
	For the first time and w.e.f the 1998/99 survey, it is not possible to distinguish between children and adults by the variable 'PERSNO'.Prior to 1998/99 adults had person numbers in the range 1-10 and children had person numbers from 11 upwards. From 1998/99, the variable 'PERSONCOPY' in the derived dataset (table 'SETPCP') will identify a person as an adult or child. The calculation of 'PERSONCOPY' for children is PERSNO + 100 e.g a child with a person number of 6 would have a value of 106 in 'PERSONCOPY'. Adult values for 'PERSONCOPY' will be between 1 and 14.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ageif	What was your age last birthday?	
birth	What is your date of birth?	
diarstat	Indicator of whether child kept diary	diarstat
dvage	Age from date of birth or age given	
fted	Are you currently in fulltime education?	fted
ftedchk	In continuous FT educ since childhood?	ftedchk
hhldr	In whose name is the accomm owned/rented	hhldr
hihnum	You have told me that...jointly own or r	
hohnum	Person number of HOH	
hohprtnr	Person number of HOHs partner	
ina011	Spender or absent spender	ina011
jntelda	ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT	
jnteldb	ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT	
livewith	Living with someone in hhold as couple?	livewith
marstat	What is your marital status?	marstat
memhld	Interviewer Code	memhld
name	First name	
numhhdef	How many groups are there within this ho	
oldhhdef	Do all household members share the livin	oldhhdef
r01	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r02	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r03	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r04	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r05	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r06	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r07	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r08	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r09	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r10	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r11	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r12	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r13	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
r14	Code relationship of everyone to everyone	relationships
school	What type of school does child attend?	school
sex	Sex	sex
tea	At what age completed full time educatn	
typeed	Type of school/college attended?	typeed

Coding Frame	Description	
diarstat	(1)	completing youth dairy
	(2)	Absent spender
	(3)	Refused youth diary task
	(7)	Not Applicable (Northern Ireland only)
fted	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ftedchk	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhldr	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	This person alone
	(3)	This person jointly
	(5)	NOT owner renter
ina011	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	a spender
	(2)	or an absent spender
livewith	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple
marstat	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	single, that is, never married
	(2)	married and living with your husband wif
	(3)	married and separated from your husband
	(4)	divorced
	(5)	or widowed?
memhld	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Spouse\cohabitee is a household member
	(2)	Spouse\cohabitee is not a household memb
oldhhdef	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

relationships   (1)   Spouse
                 (2)   Cohabitee
                 (3)   Son daughter (incl. adopted)
                 (4)   Step-son daughter
                 (5)   Foster child
                 (6)   Son-in-law daughter-in-law
                 (7)   Parent guardian
                 (8)   Step-parent
                 (9)   Foster parent
                 (10)   Parent-in-law
                 (11)   Brother sister (incl. adopted)
                 (12)   Step-brother sister
                 (13)   Foster brother sister
                 (14)   Brother sister-in-law
                 (15)   Grand-child
                 (16)   Grand-parent
                 (17)   Other relative
                 (18)   Other non-relative

school   (1)   Not yet attending school (include playgr
                 (2)   STATE primary, nursery school, play scho
                 (3)   STATE special (eg for handicapped childr
                 (4)   STATE secondary middle school
                 (5)   STATE non-advanced further education si
                 (6)   PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or
                 (7)   Higher education including university, i

sex   (1)   Male
                 (2)   Female

typeed   (0)   Not applicable
                 (3)   STATE special (eg for handicapped childr
                 (4)   STATE secondary middle school
                 (5)   STATE non-advanced further education si
                 (6)   PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or
                 (7)   Higher education including university, i

Table Name	Table Comments
phone	This item level table contains data for telephone payments. There is an entry for each telephone payment made. The filter question is TELFILT in table HHOLD2: 1 = hhold pays for at least one account.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
phone	Phone Item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtela	WEV of telephone, accnt & other method	
dvtelb	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	
dvtels	WE of phone,accnt share,non-empl cntribs	
mkrc261a	TelShAmt has been abated.	mkrc261a
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	mkrc262
mkrc263	Abatement marker for phone budget scheme	mkrc263
phone_anymore	Do any of you pay for any more phones?	phone_anymore
telacamt	Phone account:how much paid last time?	
telacper	Phone account:What period did this cover	percode
telbgamt	Phone budget: How much paid last time?	
telbgper	Phone budget:period covered by payment	percode
telehow	Phone: by which method was this paid?	telehow
telehowo	Phone:how do you pay?	
telopay	Phone: Did anyone o/s hhold contribute?	telopay
telshamt	Phone: How much was your share? (bill)	
telshper	Phone:what period does this cover?	percode
teltype	Phone: What type of service is this?	teltype

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc261a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc262	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc263	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
phone_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telehow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	account
	(2)	Budgeting Scheme
	(3)	or by some other method?
telopay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	all
	(2)	or some of the account?
	(3)	NO TO BOTH
teltype	(1)	BT Mercury landline
	(2)	Mobile phone
	(3)	Cable phone

Table Name	Table Comments
refdet	This item level table contains details of refunds from employers. There is an entry for each refund. The filter question is FILTER20 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, refund received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
refdet_refnum	Refunds by employer item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvref	WE of employer refund last 3 months	
perc436	Refund: What period did this cover?	percode
refamt	How much of the expenditure was refunded	
refdet_anymore	Have you had any more items refunded?	refdet_anymore
reftype	Refund: Which item was refunded?	reftype

Coding Frame	Description	
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
refdet_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
reftype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Rent
	(2)	Council Tax
	(3)	Rates (NI)
	(4)	Water sewerage rates (E & W)
	(5)	Mortgage payment
	(6)	Insurance_on_structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Road Tax
	(11)	Vehicle insurance

Table Name	Table Comments
refund	This item level table contains details of items refunded in last pay eg. rent, rates, mortgage, insurance, gas etc. There is an entry for each refund. The filter question is HHOTHINC in table PAYMAIN: 1 = yes, refunds received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
refundnum	Refunds for main job item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhho	WEV of refunds in take home pay.	
hho	Refund: What was covered by the refund?	
hhoamt	Refund: How much was refunded?	
refund_anymore	Any other refunds included in last pay?	refund_anymore

Coding Frame	Description	
refund_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
rents1	This household-level table contains details about renting accommodation. There is an entry for each household that is renting accommodation. Included in this table are rent, rent rebates, landlord details, rent holidays & council tax included in the rent. See table RENTS2 for water/sewerage charges for rented accommodation.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhben	WEV of amnt of Housing benefit allowed	
dvhbws	Housing Benefit: water / sewerage amount	
dvrent	WE of rent	
dvsv	Rent:amnt incl for services in rent paid	
hbenamt	How much benefit was recvd last time?	
hbenefit	Some people qualify for Housing Benefit,	hbenefit
hbserv0	Card C1: Heating	rentservs
hbserv1	Card C1: Lighting	rentservs
hbserv10	CARD C1: Transport	rentservs
hbserv11	CARD C1: Contents insurance	rentservs
hbserv2	Card C1: Hot water	rentservs
hbserv3	Card C1: Fuel for cooking	rentservs
hbserv4	Card C1: Food including prepared meals	rentservs
hbserv5	Card C1: TV/Video rental	rentservs
hbserv6	Card C1: TV license fees	rentservs
hbserv7	Card C1: Personal laundry	rentservs
hbserv8	Card C1: Medical expenses	rentservs
hbserv9	Card C1: Nursing and personal care	rentservs
hbsewer	HB : is there an amt for sewerage chgs?	hbsewer
hbstmt	Housing Ben-Council statement consulted	hbstmt
hbwater	On document, amount for water charges?	hbwater
hbwsamt	What is the amount for water/sewerage?	
mkrcrent	(Rent has been abated)	mkrcrent
perchben	How long did this cover?	percode
percrent	How long did this cover?	percode
rebate	Do you get 100% housing benefit?	rebate
rebateo	Reason for paying no rent last time	
rent	How much rent did yr hhld actually pay?	
rentbar	Was rent b4\after rebate was deducted	rentbar
renthday	Do you have a rent holiday?	renthday
renthol	How many weeks rent holiday a year?	
serinc	CARD C1-Does rent include these services	serinc
servamt	Total amount inclu for service in rent	

Coding Frame	Description	
hbenefit	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbsewer	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

| hbstmt | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| hbwater | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| mkrcrent | (1) | Yes |

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

rebate	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

rentbar	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After

renthday	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

rentservs	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Heating
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Hot water
	(4)	Fuel for cooking
	(5)	Food, including prepared meals
	(6)	TV Video rental
	(7)	TV licence fees
	(8)	Personal laundry
	(9)	Medical expenses
	(10)	Nursing and personal care
	(11)	Transport
	(12)	Contents insurance
	(13)	None of these are shown on statement

| serinc | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

Table Name	Table Comments
rtdet	This item level table contains details of road tax refunds. There is an entry for each refund. The filter question is FILTER05 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, road tax refund received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
rtdet_refnum	Road tax refunds item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvrefa	WE of road tax refund last 12 months	
mkrc242	(RefAm has been abated)	mkrc242
refam	How much road tax was refunded?	
rtdet_anymore	Have any of you rcvd any further refunds	rtdet_anymore

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc242	(1)	Yes
rtdet_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
sclmeal	This item level table contains data for children taking school meals. There is an entry for every child who had a school meal in the last 7 days. The filter question is FILTER12 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, school meal taken.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
sclmeal_num	School meals item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmeal	WE of school meals paid for	
mealamt	School meals:How many did you pay for?	
nummeals	Sclmeal: How many meals does this cover?	
paidfor	Sclmeal: In the last 7 days no of meals	paidfor
sclmeal_anymore	Any more school meals in last 7 days.	sclmeal_anymore
sclmeal_freemeal	Were the school meals free?	sclmeal_freemeal
sclmeal_howmany	How many school meals has (x) had?	

Coding Frame	Description	
paidfor	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sclmeal_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sclmeal_freemeal	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
sclmlk	This item level table contains data for children receiving school milk. There is an entry for each child who received school milk. The filter question is FILTER11 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, free school milk received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
sclmlk_num	School milk item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
sclmlk_anymore	Any more free school milk in lst 7 days?	sclmlk_anymore
sclmlk_howmany	How many cartons/bottles did (x) receive	

Coding Frame	Description	
sclmlk_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
season	This item level table contains data about season tickets for travel. There is an entry for each ticket for any form of transport. The filter question is FILTER06 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, season ticket bought.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
tktnum	Season tickets item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvsea	WE of transport season ticket	
mkrc245d	(SeasVal has been abated)	mkrc245d
season_anymore	Current weekly or season tickets bought.	season_anymore
season_pabseas0	Description of season ticket type	
season_pabseas1	Diary code for season ticket types	season_pabseas1
seasper	Ticket: What period did this cover?	percode
seastype	Season ticket: Mode of transport	
seasval	Ticket: How much did you pay for it?	

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc245d	(1)	Yes
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
season_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
season_pabseas1	(110201)	Railway and tube season ticket
	(110203)	Bus and coach season ticket
	(110205)	Combined fare season ticket
	(110211)	Water travel season ticket

Table Name	Table Comments
sejob	This item level table contains details about self-employment income. Included are: income, profit, loss, tax and expenses. There is an entry for each self-employment business, indexed by SEJOBNUM: (1 = main business, 2 = 2nd business, 3 = 3rd business). The filter is WORKSTAT = 2 (self-employed) in table JOBMAIN.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
sejobnum	Self-employment details item number	sejobnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
busaccts	Were annual business accounts prepared?	busaccts
checktax	Were either IT or NI deducted at source?	checktax
chkincom	Is average income net or gross of IT/NI?	chkincom
dvnid	WEV of Natl Insurnce deducted last time.	
dvownamt	WEV of drawings for non-business	
dvownot	WEV inc frm business for own use	
dvprbef	WEV of share of profit before tax	
dvprof	WEV for profit made from business	
dvseinc	Weekly or monthly income from the busns.	
dvseni	WEV of your last NI payment	
dvsenii	How much was amnt of NI lump sum payment	
dvsenil	Total lump sum NI payment in lst 12 mths	
dvsetax	Total tax paid in last 12 months.	
dvtaxd	WEV of income tax deductd last time	
expo	Please describe the other expenses	
jobbus	Do you think you have a job or business?	jobbus
nidamt	How much Nat Ins was deducted last time?	
ownamt	On average, how much taken each month?	
ownotamt	How much each mnth taken fr personal use	
ownother	Receive any other income from this busns	ownother
ownsum	CARD Q1: Drawings for non-business purps	ownsum
partdisp	Questions on own share of business	
percnid	How long did this cover?	percode
percseni	How long did this cover? (NI payment)	percode
perctaxd	How long did this cover?	percode
prbefore	Your share of the profit before tax?	
profdocs	What was your share of the profit/loss?	profdocs
profit1	Enter the profit/loss amount.	
profit2	Did the answer refer to a profit or loss	profit2
profni	Is the profit befor/after paymnt of NI	profni
proftax	Is the profit before deduction of tax?	proftax
se1	Most recent period accounts prepared for	
se2	End of period accounts prepared for	
sebexty0	SE: Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sebexty
sebexty1	SE: Business exp claimed - Rent	sebexty
sebexty2	SE: Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sebexty
sebexty3	SE: Business exp claimed - Council tax	sebexty
sebexty4	SE: Business exp claimed - water/sewerag	sebexty
sebexty5	SE: Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sebexty
sebexty6	SE: Business exp claimed - Gas	sebexty
sebexty7	SE: Business exp claimed - Electricity	sebexty
sebexty8	SE: Business exp claimed - Telephone	sebexty

sebexty9	SE: Business exp claimed - Anything else	sebexty
sebusexp	SE: Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sebusexp
seinc	What is your weekly/monthly income?	
seincwm	Was that weekly or monthly income?	seincwm
sejob_sebepca	Claiming for vehicle expenditure	
sejob_sebepca1	Claiming for expenditure on rent	
sejob_sebepca2	Claiming for mortgage payments	
sejob_sebepca3	Claiming for council tax/rates	
sejob_sebepca4	Claiming for water/sewerage rates	
sejob_sebepca5	Claiming for structural insurance	
sejob_sebepca6	Claiming for gas expenditure	
sejob_sebepca7	Claiming for electricity expenditure	
sejob_sebepca8	Claiming for telephone expenditure	
sejob_sebepca9	Claiming fr expenditure on anything else	
seniiamt	How much was the NI lump sum payment	
seniinc	Any lump sum of (cl 4)NI based on profit	seniinc
senilamt	What was your total lump sum payment	
senilump	Have you paid any lump sum NI contribs	senilump
seniramt	How much was your last Nat Ins payment?	
senireg	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	senireg
setax	Have you made any other Inc Tax payments	setax
setaxamt	Amnt tax paid in last 12 months (total)?	
seweeks	How many weeks does this cover?	
sole	Working on your own or in partnership?	sole
taxdamt	Amount income tax deducted last time?	
workacc	Separate accounts for work / private?	workacc

Coding Frame	**Description**		
busaccts	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
	(3)	Not yet but will be	
checktax	(1)	Income tax deducted	
	(2)	Regular NI deducted	
	(3)	No, neither deducted	
chkincom	(1)	Before	
	(2)	After	
jobbus	(1)	Job	
	(2)	A business	
	(3)	(Neither of these)	
ownother	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
ownsum	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
profdocs	(1)	Notice of Tax Assessment (form no 300 -
	(2)	Annual accounts (incl. summary)
	(3)	Tax Return (self-employment section)
	(4)	Some other document (describe in a Note)
	(5)	No document consulted
profit2	(1)	Profit
	(2)	Loss
profni	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
	(3)	Not applicable (no lump sum NI)
proftax	(1)	Before tax
	(2)	After tax
sebexty	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB) Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebusexp	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
seincwm	(1)	Weekly income
	(2)	Monthly income
sejobnum	(1)	Main job is self employed
	(2)	1st subsidiary job is self employed
	(3)	2nd subsidiary job is self employed
seniinc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

senilump	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
senireg	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
setax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sole	(1)	Own account (sole owner)
	(2)	In partnership
workacc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
sep	This item level table contains details of maintenance / separation allowance. There is an entry for each allowance paid. The filter question is FILTER19 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, allowance paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
allownum	Maint./Separation allowances item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
allwamt	Allowance: How much was last payment?	
allwpc	Allowance: What period did this cover?	percode
sep_anymore	Do you pay any other allowances?	sep_anymore
sep_dvall	WE of maintenance/separation allowance	

Coding Frame	Description	
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
sep_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
serv	This item level table contains details of expenditure on vehicle servicing in the last 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter question is FILTSR in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, service paid for.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
serv_vehnum	Servicing on vehicles item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvvser	WE of vehicle service last 3 months	
mkrcser	ServPy has been abated?	mkrcser
servpy	Cost of vehicle service	
svmore	Have any of you pd fr a service on a veh	svmore
vehsrv	Vehicle type serviced	vehtype

Coding Frame		Description
mkrcser	(1)	Yes
svmore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vehtype	(1)	A car (incl. minibus, caravan, people carrier, 4 wheel drive)
	(2)	Light Van (incl pickups, land rover, jeep, 4 wheel drive)
	(3)	A motor cycle
	(4)	OR some other motor vehicle

Table Name	Table Comments
shareinc	This item level table contains details of income from stocks and shares. There is an entry for each type of stock/share held. These are indexed by variable STOCKT which uses the same coding frame as the filter question FILTER04 in table VARIOUSI.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
stocktype	Income from stocks & shares type inv.	stocktype

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
othamt	Total interest received in last 12 mnths	
othjnt	Are they held in your name or jointly?	othjnt
shareinc_dvoth	Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	
taxtime	Investments: after or before tax?	taxtime

Coding Frame	Description	
othjnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
stocktype	(1)	Government gilt-edged stock war loan
	(2)	Unit and Investment Trusts
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds including
taxtime	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	After
	(2)	Before

Table Name	Table Comments
stord	This item level table contains details of standing orders and direct debits. There is an entry for each standing order/direct debit. The filter is FILTER09 in table HHOLD2 where 1 = yes, payment made by Standing Order/Direct Debits etc.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
stord_paynum	Standing orders item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bstoramt	Standing order:How much was last payment	
bstorpur	Standing order: What was payment for?	
dvbst	WEV of standing order: last payment	
perc317	Standing order: What period covered?	percode
stord_anymore	Stord: Do you pay for anything else?	stord_anymore
stord_pabstor0	Internal office code	
stord_pabstor1	Expenditure code as for diary	expend_keytext1

Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI)
	(10106)	Water rates
	(10107)	Service charges
	(10108)	Structural insurance
	(10109)	Contents insurance
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance
	(10303)	Capital improvements
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds, etc.
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings
	(10502)	Tools
	(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber
	(10504)	Maintenance: equipment hire, small materials
	(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling
	(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
	(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
	(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
	(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
	(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
	(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
	(20101)	Gas account payment
	(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
	(20103)	Gas slot meter payment

(20201)   Electricity account payment
(20202)   Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)   Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)   Coal and coke
(20302)   Central heating oil
(20303)   Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)   Bottled gas
(30101)   bread
(30102)   biscuits
(30103)   cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)   pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)   breakfast cereals
(30106)   flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)   pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)   pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30109)   Kit Kat
(30201)   fresh milk
(30202)   other milk and cream
(30203)   yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)   cheese
(30301)   eggs
(30401)   butter
(30402)   margarine
(30403)   cooking oils and fats
(30501)   beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)   lamb (uncooked)
(30503)   pork (uncooked)
(30504)   ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)   sausages (uncooked)
(30506)   poultry (uncooked)
(30507)   offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)   tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)   cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)   meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)   meat dishes ready prepared
(30512)   meat type not specified (uncooked)
(30601)   fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)   processed fish (smoked,dried,canned,bottled)
(30603)   fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)   fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)   potatoes (raw)
(30702)   processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)   fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)   processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)   pulses, dried and processed
(30706)   vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)   fresh fruit
(30802)   processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)   dried fruit and nuts
(30901)   sugar
(30902)   jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)   sweets and chocolates
(31001)   tea
(31002)   coffee
(31003)   food drinks
(31004)   fruit juice,drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)   carbonated drinks
(31006)   mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)   ice cream and sorbets
(31102)   crisps and savoury snacks

(31103)   pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)   soup
(31105)   savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)   vegetable protein,vegetarian rissoles,mixes etc
(31107)   other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)   diet foods,
(31109)   baby foods (not milk)
(31110)   payment for food - items not specified
(31112)   sandwiches, filled rolls and baguettes
(31201)   Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)   Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)   Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)   State school meals
(31401)   Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)   Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)   Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)   Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)   Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)   Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)   Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)   Hot food
(31502)   Cold food
(31503)   Confectionery
(31504)   Ice cream
(31505)   Soft drinks
(31601)   school dinner (child)
(31602)   hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)   cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(31604)   Confectionary away from home (child)
(31605)   Ice cream away from home (child)
(31606)   Soft drinks away from home (child)
(31607)   Hot takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31608)   Cold takeaway meals eaten at home (child)
(31701)   food stamps
(40101)   beer and lager
(40102)   cider
(40103)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40105)   fortified wines
(40106)   spirits, liqueurs
(40107)   alcoholic soft drinks
(40108)   alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)   beer and lager
(40202)   cider
(40203)   table wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40204)   champagne and sparkling wines
(40205)   fortified wines
(40206)   spirits, liqueurs
(40207)   alcoholic soft drinks
(40208)   alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)   Cigarettes
(50102)   Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)   Cigars
(60101)   Mens outerwear
(60102)   Womens outerwear
(60103)   Boys outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)   Girls outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)   Infants outerwear (under 5)
(60201)   Mens underwear
(60202)   Womens underwear

(60203)	Childrens and infants underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Mens accessories
(60302)	Womens accessories
(60303)	Childrens and infants accessories (under 16)
(60401)	Mens footwear
(60402)	Womens footwear
(60403)	Childrens and infants footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70212)	Repairs and insurance for electrical appliances
(70213)	Repairs and insurance for gas appliances
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables
(70303)	China, glass, pottery
(70304)	Fancy / decorative goods
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants,polishes,other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets fees
(70701)	Garden equipment (not furniture)
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants,flowers,seeds,fertilizers,insecticides
(70704)	Garden furniture
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80208)	Mobile phone other payments
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities

(80303)   Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)   Other subscriptions
(80401)   Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)   Bank service charges
(80403)   Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)   Conveyancing/est agents/surveyors/furniture removals
(80405)   Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)   Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)   Other professional fees inc. court fines
(80408)   Funeral expenses
(80501)   Contract catering
(80502)   Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment
(90101)   Toilet soap
(90102)   Toiletries (disposable)
(90103)   Toilet requisites (durable)
(90104)   Hair products
(90105)   Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)   Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)   Leather and travel goods
(90301)   Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)   Baby equipment (exclude prams and pushchairs)
(90303)   Prams, pushchairs, pram accessories
(90401)   NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)   Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)   NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)   Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)   Purchase:Specs,lenses,prescrip.sunglasses
(90502)   Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses
(90601)   Hairdressing,beauty treatments,wigs etc
(90701)   Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101) New car or van outright purchase
(100102) Second hand car outright purchase
(100103) Car leasing payments
(100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105) New car/van:loan or hp (H/hold qre)
(100106) Second hand car/van:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100107) New/second hand motorcycle:loan/hp (H/hold qre)
(100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202) Car or van spare parts
(100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204) Motor cycle repairs and service
(100205) Motor cycle accessories/spares
(100301) Petrol
(100302) Diesel oil
(100303) Other motor oils
(100401) Vehicle insurance
(100402) Vehicle tax
(100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404) Driving lessons
(100405) Anti-freeze,battery water,cleaning materials
(100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408) Motoring fines and penalties
(110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs, trailers
(110102) Accessories, repairs to boats, wheelchairs
(110103) Bicycle purchase
(110104) Bicycle accessories, repairs, other costs
(110201) Railway and tube season tickets
(110202) Railway + tube fares other than season tickets
(110203) Bus and coach season tickets

(110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205) Combined fare season tickets
(110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207) Air fares (within UK)
(110208) Air fares (International)
(110209) Water travel
(110210) School travel
(110211) Water travel season tickets
(110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302) Hire of self-drive cars
(110303) Other personal travel
(120101) Television sets
(120102) Satellite dish purchase
(120103) Satellite dish installation
(120104) Video recorders
(120105) Audio equipment, CD players
(120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107) Musical instruments
(120108) Records,CDs,cassettes,discs, (inc. rental)
(120109) Accessories for audio equipment
(120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111) Repairs, insurance of TV, video, audio, computers
(120112) Computer software and games cartridges
(120113) Console computer games
(120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio, computers
(120115) Purchace of digital TV decoder
(120201) Sports,camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301) Newspapers
(120302) Magazines and periodicals
(120303) Books
(120304) Personal stationery
(120401) Toys, hobbies, games
(120402) Photographic/optical equipment
(130101) Cinemas
(130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo
(130104) Social events and gatherings
(130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201) TV licences
(130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203) TV/video/satellite rental hardware
(130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205) Cable TV connection
(130206) Cable TV subscription
(130207) Internet subscription fees
(130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303) Fees for leisure classes
(130304) Ad hoc school expenditure
(130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
(130404) Money spent abroad
(130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406) Non-package travel ins./holiday money-friend
(130407) Commission travellers cheques/currency
(130501) Football pools stakes
(130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes

(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)	National Lottery instants/scratchcards
(130508)	National Lottery stakes - SATURDAY DRAW
(130509)	National Lottery stakes - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130510)	National Lottery stakes - BOTH DRAWS
(130601)	Football pools winnings
(130602)	Bingo winnings
(130603)	Lottery (NOT National Lottery) winnings
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	Natl Lottery instants/scratchcard winnings
(130608)	National Lottery winnings - SATURDAY DRAW
(130609)	National Lottery winnings - MIDWEEK DRAW
(130610)	National Lottery winnings - BOTH DRAWS
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)	Private personal pension
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)	Superannuation deduct. subsidiary employee job
(140106)	Widows/dependants/orphans fund
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)	Private medical insurance
(140203)	Accident,sickness,redundancy,other insurance
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)	Money sent abroad
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306)	Money to other spenders/other H/hold qre items
(140307)	Residential care for blind, sick, elderly
(140308)	Pocket money for children
(140309)	Money given to children for specific purposes
(140310)	Cash gifts to children
(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404)	Loan instalment payment
(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment
(140406)	Club instalment payment
(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (H/hold qre)
(140501)	Income tax payment
(140502)	National Insurance contribution
(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

percode		
	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

| stord_anymore | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

Table Name	Table Comments
stuln	This item level table contains details of student loans. There is an entry for each loan. The filter question is FILTER15 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, in receipt of a loan.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
stuln_loannum	Student loans item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
borest	Stuln: How much will you borrow this yr?	
dvbor	WE of student loan borrowing	
stuln_anymore	Have any more of you rcvd a student loan	stuln_anymore

Coding Frame	Description	
stuln_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
tenure	This household-level table contains details about tenure and the type of accommodation. There is an entry for each household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
furnish	Accomm. provided furnished/partly/not?	furnish
ina110	Accomm go with job of anyone in hhold?	ina110
landlord	Who is your landlord ?	landlord
ownrent	Tenure	ownrent

Coding Frame	Description	
furnish	(1)	Furnished
	(2)	Partly furnished (eg only carpets and cu
	(3)	or unfurnished?
ina110	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
landlord	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	the local authority council New Town Dev
	(2)	a housing association or co-operative or
	(3)	employer (organisation) of a household m
	(4)	another organisation
	(5)	relative friend(before you lived here) o
	(6)	employer (individual) of a household mem
	(7)	another individual private landlord?
ownrent	(1)	Own it outright
	(2)	Buying it with the help of a mortgage or
	(3)	Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared
	(4)	Rent it
	(5)	Live here rent-free(including rent-free
	(6)	Squatting

Table Name	Table Comments
tv	This item level table contains details about renting TVs etc. There is an entry for each agreement relating to renting a TV, VCR or satellite dish. The filter question is FILTER04 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, rental paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
tv_num	TV etc. rentals item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvtv	WEV of cost of television etc rental	
tv_anymore	Any more rental or subscription payments	tv_anymore
tvmeth	By what method do you pay the TV rental?	tvmeth
tvpayamt	How much rental did you pay last time?	
tvpayper	What period did this rental cover?	percode
tvtype	What does your rental payment cover?	tvtype

Coding Frame	Description	
percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
tv_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tvmeth	(1)	regular payments to a rental company
	(2)	or by slot meter?
tvtype	(1)	Hire of a TV, video, satellite subscript
	(2)	Subscription to satellite channels only
	(3)	Cable TV including telephone
	(4)	Cable TV not including telephone

Table Name	Table Comments
variousi	This person level table contains details about miscellaneous income questions. There is an entry for each adult (ie spender).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bankac	Any interest credited to a bank sav/acc	bankac
bkamt	Total interest rcvd from bank accounts?	
bkjnt	Is account held solely or jointly?	bkjnt
bktax	Is interest recvd before or after tax?	bktax
bptypo	What sort of OAP bus ticket is it?	
bttype	Type of bus pass/permit	bttype
buspass	Do you have an OAP bus pass/permit etc	buspass
cashamt	How much sent to charity abroad	
cashaway	Have you sent any money sent abroad?	cashaway
dirniam	Direct NI payment amount, to IR or DSS?	
dirtax	Any other income tax payments in lst yr	dirtax
dirtaxam	Amount of (other) income tax paid.	
dirtaxr	Has IR or DSS refunded any tax directly?	dirtaxr
dirtxram	How much tax was refunded direct to you?	
dvacc	Accident Ins benefits rcvd,last 12 mths	
dvbk	Bank account interest received, last 12m	
dvdirt	Any other income tax amounts paid?	
dvdrt	IR/DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	
dvfcp	Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	
dvfrs	Amount received from friendly societies	
dvhosp	Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	
dvisa	WEV for ISA interest	
dvnic	WEV for the last NI contribution paid.	
dvns	P.O. investment accnt, interest last 12m	
dvnt	P.O. ordinary accnt, interest last 12m	
dvothins	WEV for other sickness insurance benefit	
dvperm	WEV for personal health insurance	
dvpri	Amount sent abroad to private individual	
dvpriv	Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	
dvred	Redundancy payments recvd, last 12 mnths	
dvredins	Value of redundancy insurance Premiums	
dvren	Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	
dvroy	Amount received from royalties	
dvslee	Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	
dvtes	TESSA account interest, last 12 months	
dvtrad	Trade Union sick/strike pay, amnt rcvd	
fcpenamt	Foreign currency pension rcvd in lst yr	
filter04	First income type received	filterv
filter05	Second income type received	filterv
filter06	Third income type received	filterv
filter07	Fourth income type received	filterv
filttu	CARD T2-receipt of benefits last 12 mths	filttu
incsrce	What was the taxable incomes source?	
isaacc	Any interest credited to ISA, last 12 mo	isaacc
isaamt	What was the total interest since April	
nicont	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	nicont

nicontam	How much was your last NI contribution?	
nidirect	Any lump sums of NI paid to IR or DSS	nidirect
nsamt	Nat Sav Inv acc: amount interest recvd?	
nsvac	Any interest to a Nat Sav (PO) inv acc?	nsvac
nt1jnt	Nat Sav Ord acc: held sole or joint?	nt1jnt
nt2jnt	Nat Sav Inv acc: held sole or joint?	nt2jnt
ntamt	Nat Sav Ord acc: total interest recvd?	
ntsvac	Any interest credited to a NS(PO)ord acc	ntsvac
payeref	Was this a refund of tax ded under PAYE?	payeref
perc483	NI cont: What period does this cover?	percode
redamt	Redundancy: How much did you receive?	
redund	Have you recvd any redundancy payments?	redund
renrecam	Rent from property: amount received.	
rentrec	Rent from property: any received?	rentrec
royalamt	Royalty income: Any received in lst yr?	
sleepamt	Sleeping partners income: Any received?	
tesamt	TESSA:Total interest earned last 12 mths	
tesint	TESSA: Any interest recvd in lst 12 mths	tesint
tessac	Do you have a TESSA?	tessac
unearni1	Card U2 - any income - sleeping partner	unearnin
unearni2	Card U2 - any income foerign currency	unearnin
unearnin	Card U2 - any income - royalties	unearnin
variousi_bncardt0	Card T2: Trade union sick pay or strike	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt1	Card T2: Friendly Societ sickness benefi	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt2	Card T2: Benefits rcvd under private med	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt3	Card T2: Benefits rcvd under accident in	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt4	Card T2: Permanent health insurance	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt5	Card T2: Bnfits hospital savings scheme	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt6	Card T2: Benefits other sickness insurae	variousi_bncards
variousi_bncardt7	Card T2: Pay from unemp/redundancy insur	variousi_bncards
variousi_filter	Have you rcvd any monies from oddjobs?	variousi_filter
variousi_filter02	CARD V: Have you recvd any allowances?	variousi_filter02

Coding Frame	**Description**	
bankac	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bkjnt	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
bktax	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	After tax
	(2)	Before tax
bttype	(1)	free bus pass or permit
	(2)	half-fare bus pass or permit
	(3)	flat-fare bus pass or permit
	(4)	bus tokens or bus tickets
	(5)	London: Bus & tube
	(6)	London: Bus, tube & rail
	(7)	or any other type of concessionary OAP b

buspass	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	No concessionary bus travel provision in
cashaway	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dirtax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dirtaxr	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filterv	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Government gilt-edged stock war loan
	(2)	Unit and Investment Trusts
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds including
	(5)	NONE OF THESE
filttu	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
isaacc	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nicont	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nidirect	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nsvac	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nt1jnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
nt2jnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
ntsvac	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
payeref	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
redund	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rentrec	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tesint	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tessac	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
unearnin	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or perform
	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a busine
	(3)	Occupational pension from an overseas go
	(4)	NONE OF THESE
variousi_bncards	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society sickness benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private medical scheme
	(4)	Benefits under personal accident insuran
	(5)	Permanent health insurance
	(6)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
	(7)	Benefits under any other sickness insura
	(8)	Payments from unemployment redundancy in
variousi_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
variousi_filter02	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
vbought	This item level table contains details about vehicles bought in the previous 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle bought. The filter question is FILTER2 in table VEHICLE: 1=yes, vehicle bought.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vbought_vehnum	Vehicles bought item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
carpamt	Cash price of vehicle	
carptins	Road tax included in vehicle cash price	carptins
cpamt	Insurance included in vehicle cash price	cpamt
cpctaxam	Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	
cpinsamt	Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	
cpparamt	Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase	
cppartex	Part exchange in vehicle purchase	cppartex
dvcarp	Cash price of vehicle bought.	
dvcpa	Value of insurance in price of vehicle.	
dvcpc	Value of road tax in price of vehicle.	
dvcppar	Part exchange allowed for vehicle bought	
mkrc230	(Carpamt has been abated)	mkrc230
mkrc232	(CpcTaxam has been abated)	mkrc232
mkrc234	(CPAmt has been abated)	mkrc234
mkrc235	(CPparamt has been abated)	mkrc235
nocarp	New/2nd hand vehicle bought last 12mths	nocarp
vbought_anymore	Any more vehicles bought?	vbought_anymore
vbought_vehtype	Vehicle type bought in last 12 months	vehtype

Coding Frame	Description	
carptins	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cpamt	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cppartex	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc230	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc232	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc234	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

| mkrc235 | (0) | Not applicable |
| | (1) | Yes |

nocarp	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	New
	(2)	Second-hand

| vbought_anymore | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

vehtype	(1)	A car (incl. minibus, caravan, people carrier, 4 wheel drive)
	(2)	Light Van (incl pickups, land rover, jeep, 4 wheel drive)
	(3)	A motor cycle
	(4)	OR some other motor vehicle

Table Name	Table Comments
vehicle	This household-level table contains filter variables about owning or using vehicles. There is an entry for each household. The filters are given below (where 1=yes & 2=no): FILTER1 Owned/privately leased a vehicle in last 12 months FILTER2 Was vehicle (covered by FILTER1) bought in last 3 months? FILTER3 Has vehicle (covered by FILTER1) been sold in last 3 months? FILTER4 Did you have continuous use of vehicle that is not owned? FILTER1=yes leads to further data in table VOWNED FILTER2=yes leads to further data in table VBOUGHT FILTER3=yes leads to further data in table VSOLD FILTER4=yes leads to further data in table VUSED.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
filter1	Have any of you owned/leased a vehicle?	filter1
filter2	Have you bought any vehicle in last yr?	filter2
filter3	Any vehicle sold in last 12 months?	filter3
filter4	Have you had continuous use of vehicle?	filter4

Coding Frame	Description	
filter1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter2	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter3	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter4	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
vowned	This item level table contains details about vehicles owned or privately leased. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter question is FILTER1 in table VEHICLE: 1 = yes, a vehicle is owned.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vowned_vehnum	Vehicles owned item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ciamt	Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	
dvcia	WE of vehicle owned insurance	
dvrt1	WE of vehicle owned road tax	
dvvla	WE of car leasing payment	
lamt	Amount of last car leasing payment	
lperc	Period car leasing payment covers	percode
mkrc208	(RTAmt has been abated)	mkrc208
mkrc211	(CIAmt has been abated)	mkrc211
mkrclea	Lease has been abated?	mkrclea
own	Vehicle owned or leased	own
petrol	Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel	petrol
rtamt	How much road tax have you paid?	
vowned_anymore	Have you owned/leased any other vehicle?	vowned_anymore
vowned_carins	Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned_carins
vowned_petpriv	Employer paying for petrol	vowned_petpriv
vowned_roadtax	Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	vowned_roadtax
vowned_vehtype	Vehicle type owned last 12 months	vehtype

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc208	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrc211	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
mkrclea	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
own	(1)	Privately owned at present
	(2)	Privately leased at present
	(3)	Does not own or lease at present

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these
petrol	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Petrol
	(2)	Diesel
vehtype	(1)	A car (incl. minibus, caravan, people carrier, 4 wheel drive)
	(2)	Light Van (incl pickups, land rover, jeep, 4 wheel drive)
	(3)	A motor cycle
	(4)	OR some other motor vehicle
vowned_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_carins	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_petpriv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_roadtax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
vsold	This item level table contains details about vehicles sold in the previous 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter question is FILTER3 in table VEHICLE: 1 = yes, a vehicle was sold.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vsold_vehnum	Vehicles sold item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhow	WE of vehicle sale price	
mkrc239	(Howmuch has been abated)	mkrc239
vsold_anymore	Sold any more vehicles in last year?	vsold_anymore
vsold_howmuch	Vehicle sale price	
vsold_vehtype	Vehicle type sold in last 12 months?	vehtype

Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc239	(1)	Yes
vehtype	(1)	A car (incl. minibus, caravan, people carrier, 4 wheel drive)
	(2)	Light Van (incl pickups, land rover, jeep, 4 wheel drive)
	(3)	A motor cycle
	(4)	OR some other motor vehicle
vsold_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
vused	This item level table contains details about vehicles that are used continously by a respondent but not owned or leased by them. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter question is FILTER4 in table VEHICLE: 1 = yes, a vehicle is in continous use.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vused_vehnum	Vehicles used item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
band	Continuous use vehicle price band (new)	band
carprov	Provider of continuous use of vehicle	carprov
cinamt	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	cinamt
clea	Do you make any leasing payments?	clea
cleaamt	How much was last leasing/hire payment?	
dvcin	WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	
dvclea	WEV of last car leasing/hire payment	
dvcrt	WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	
fueltype	Continuous use vehicle fuel type	fueltype
listpr	Continuous use vehicle price (new)	
mkrc219	(Roadtax has been abated)	mkrc219
mkrc222	(CINAmt has been abated)	mkrc222
mkrcclea	Lease has been abated?	mkrcclea
model	Make, model and engine size of vehicle?	
occont	Continuous use of vehicle at present?	occont
otherreg	Please specify the registration letter.	
othpers	Other provider of continuous use vehicle	
percclea	VUSED: Period covered by leasing payment	percode
reglet	Please give the registration letter.	reglet
roadt1	Road tax on continuous use vehicle	roadt1
vangoods	Is the vehicle designed for carrying gds	vangoods
vantype	Is the vehicle a Jeep or Landrover?	vantype
vused_anymore	VUSED: Have you had continuous use?	vused_anymore
vused_carins	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	
vused_petpriv	Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle?	vused_petpriv
vused_roadtax	Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	
vused_vehtype	Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vehtype

Coding Frame	Description	
band	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	Up to 10,000
	(2)	10,001 to 13,000
	(3)	13,001 to 16,000
	(4)	16,001 to 19,000
	(5)	19,001 to 22,000
	(6)	22,001 to 25,000
	(7)	25,001 to 30,000
	(8)	30,001 to 40,000
	(9)	40,001 and over

carprov	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	your employer or spouse s employer
	(2)	or someone else?

| cinamt | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

| clea | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

fueltype	(0)	Not Applicable
	(1)	petrol
	(2)	or diesel?

| mkrc219 | (0) | Not applicable |
| | (1) | Yes |

| mkrc222 | (0) | Not applicable |
| | (1) | Yes |

| mkrcclea | (1) | Yes |

| occont | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

percode	(1)	one week
	(2)	two weeks
	(3)	three weeks
	(4)	four weeks
	(5)	calendar month
	(7)	two calendar months
	(8)	eight times a year
	(9)	nine times a year
	(10)	ten times a year
	(13)	three months (13 weeks)
	(26)	six months (26 weeks)
	(52)	one year (12 months, 52 weeks)
	(90)	less than one week
	(95)	one off lump sum
	(97)	none of these

reglet	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Y
	(2)	X
	(3)	W
	(4)	V
	(5)	T
	(6)	S
	(7)	R
	(8)	P
	(9)	Other registration letter

| roadt1 | (1) | Yes |
| | (2) | No |

vangoods	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

vantype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vehtype	(1)	A car (incl. minibus, caravan, people carrier, 4 wheel drive)
	(2)	Light Van (incl pickups, land rover, jeep, 4 wheel drive)
	(3)	A motor cycle
	(4)	OR some other motor vehicle
vused_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vused_petpriv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
welfmlk	This item level table contains details about people receiving free welfare milk. There is an entry for each person receiving milk. The filter question is FILTER10 in table HHOLD2: 1 = yes, free milk received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
welfmlk_num	Welfare milk number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
welfmlk_anymore	Anymore had welfare milk (last 7 days)?	welfmlk_anymore
welfmlk_howmany	Num welfare milk pints rcvd last 7 days	

Coding Frame	Description	
welfmlk_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
workhrs	This person level table records the weekly number of hours usually worked by a person. Regular overtime working is also recorded. This table can be found under Job description (b) in the Income questionnaire.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
agreehrs	Check total hours	agreehrs
dvhrtot	DV for total hours inc pd/unpd overtime	
dvhrtotu	Total usual hours (if work overtime)	
everot	Do you ever do paid/unpaid overtime?	everot
pothr	Number of hours paid overtime per week	
totus1	Hrs per wk usually worked if work o/time	
uothr	Number hours unpaid overtime per week	
usuhr	How many hrs per week do you usually wrk	

Coding Frame	Description	
agreehrs	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
everot	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
youth	This item level table contains data on expenditure by children on consumption of food or drink, whether hot or cold, away from home (eating out). The table can be found in the Diary questionnaire following table EOUT.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
youth_itemnum	Youth Item number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
payyouth	How much did you pay?	
youth_day	YOUTH DIARY: EATING OUT SPEND	
youth_foodcod	Food Code (expenditure code)	
youth_foodtyp	Enter the expenditure description	youth_foodtyp
youth_hotcold	Was the item (or most of it) hot or cold	hotcold

Coding Frame	Description	
hotcold	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Hot
	(2)	Cold
youth_foodtyp	(1)	Confectionery (chocs & sweets)
	(2)	Ice cream & ice lollies
	(3)	Soft drinks incl milk
	(4)	School dinner (NOT sweets snacks at scho
	(5)	All other food

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
access0	How does your household access the inter	hhold2	H_190.80
access1	How does your household access the inter	hhold2	H_190.80
access2	How does your household access the inter	hhold2	H_190.80
access3	How does your household access the inter	hhold2	H_190.80
access4	How does your household access the inter	hhold2	H_190.80
acomtype	Accomodation type	address	H_50.5
adtype	Administrative area type (density)	hhold1	H_10.70
afam	Family unit	benu	H_40.30
ageif	What was your age last birthday?	person	H_20.25
agree1_anymore	Paying instalments on HP/credit agreemnt	agree1	H_360.110
agree1_num	Current payments on HP item number	agree1	H_350.15
agree1_pabh0011	Diary codes	agree1	H_360.30
agree1_pabhp	Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	agree1	H_360.30
agree2_anymore	Any down payments on anything else?	agree2	H_370.85
agree2_cashprce	Cash price	agree2	H_370.50
agree2_num	Down payments on HP item number	agree2	H_370.15
agree2_pabh0001	Diary codes	agree2	H_370.25
agree2_pabhp1	Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	agree2	H_370.25
agreehrs	Check total hours	workhrs	I_20.110
allow_anymore	Any more allowances in the last 12 month	allow	I_230.55
allow_dvall	WEV of amount of allowance received.	allow	I_230.45
allow_expnum	Which allowance received	allow	I_230.10
allownum	Maint./Separation allowances item number	sep	H_630.15
allpres	Receiving the allowance at present?	allow	I_230.50
allrecam	Allowance:How much was last payment?	allow	I_230.35
alltype	Type of allowance received	allow	I_230.15
allwamt	Allowance: How much was last payment?	sep	H_630.20
allwpc	Allowance: What period did this cover?	sep	H_630.25
annchg	Annual standing charge on credit cards?	hhold2	H_340.10
annfees	Current annual value of the grant?	edg	H_580.35
annval	Current annual value of education grant?	edg	H_580.25
anymore	Do you have any more incomes?	mininc	I_50.460
atwork3	Have you been at work in last 3 days?	ilo	I_10.95
avcamt	PAYMAIN: How much was deducted for AVCs?	paymain	I_50.125
awayfrom	Do you hve a jb/busnss you are away from	ilo	I_10.46
band	Continuous use vehicle price band (new)	vused	H_290.125
bankac	Any interest credited to a bank sav/acc	variousi	I_310.5
benr1_bncard00	Are you receiving child benefit?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard01	Are you receiving guardians allowance?	benr1	I_140.10

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
benr1_bncard02	Are you receiving invalid care allowance	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard03	Are you receiving retirement pension?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard04	Are you receiving widows pension?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard05	Are you receiving war disablement pensio	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard06	Are you receiving severe disablement all	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard07	Are you receiving disability working all	benr1	I_140.10
benr1amt_amtbenx	What was amount of benefit last recvd?	benr1amt	I_140.15
benr1amt_perbenx	What period did this (amount) cover?	benr1amt	I_140.20
benr2_bncardr0	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr2	I_150.10
benr2_bncardr1	Which benefit are you receiving?	benr2	I_150.10
benr2_bncardr2	Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2	I_150.10
benr2amt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit last received?	benr2amt	I_150.20
benr2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	benr2amt	I_150.25
bens1_bncard00	Card S1 - Statutory Sick Pay	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard01	Card S1 - Industrial injury disab benefi	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard02	Card S1 - Jobseekers Allowance	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard03	Card S1 - Income Support	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard04	Card S1 - Family Credit	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard05	Card S1 - Incapacity Benefit	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_numwks	How many weeks was this benefit recvd?	bens1	I_160.65
bens1_rcptnow	Are you receiving this benefit now?	bens1	I_160.70
bens1amt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit last received?	bens1amt	I_160.30
bens1amt_numwks	Number of weeks the benefit received.	bens1amt	I_160.25
bens1amt_perbenx	What period covered by benefit?	bens1amt	I_160.35
bens1amt_rcptnow	Are you receiving the benefit at present	bens1amt	I_160.40
bens2_amtbenx	Bens2: Amount of benefit last received?	bens2	I_170.20
bens2_bncards	Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2	I_170.10
bens2_bncards1	Card S2 - which benefit received?	bens2	I_170.10
bens2_numwks	Card S2 - No. of weeks benefit received?	bens2	I_170.15
bens2_numwks1	CARD S2 - No of weeks benefit received?	bens2	I_170.40
bens2_perbenx	What period does this cover?	bens2	I_170.25
bens2_rcptnow	Are you rcving this benefit at present?	bens2	I_170.30
bens2_rcptnow1	Are you recving this benefit at present?	bens2	I_170.45
bent1_amtbenx	Bent1: Amount of benefit last received?	bent1	I_180.65
bent1_bncard00	Card T1 - Family Credit as lump sum	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard01	Card T1 - Social Fund Grant - funeral ex	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard02	Card T1 - Social Fund Grant - maternity	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard03	Card T1 - Community Care Grant from Soci	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard04	Card T1 - Back to work bonus	bent1	I_180.10

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
bent1_bncard05	Card T1 - Widows payment as lump sum	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard06	Card T1 - Any other state benefit	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_dvoth	Other benefit, amount received	bent1	I_180.80
bent1_numwks	Card T1: How many wks was benefit rcvd?	bent1	I_180.60
bent1_perbenx	Card T1: What period did this cover?	bent1	I_180.70
bent1_rcptnow	Card T1: are you recvg this benefit now?	bent1	I_180.75
bent2amt_amtbenx	Card T2: Amount of benefit received?	bent2amt	I_190.25
bent2amt_numwks	Card T2: Number of weeks benefit recvd.	bent2amt	I_190.20
bent2amt_perbenx	Card T2: What period did this cover?	bent2amt	I_190.30
bent2amt_rcptnow	Card T2: Are you revcg this benefit now?	bent2amt	I_190.35
benu	Benefit unit	benu	H_40.20
benuinfo	Benefit unit details	hhold1	System
bgasamt	Expenditure on bottled gas.	hhold2	H_230.35
bgasbuy	Have you purchased any bottled gas?	hhold2	H_230.30
birth	What is your date of birth?	person	H_20.23
bk_acnum	Bank account number	bk	H_520.15
bk_anymore	Do any of you have other bnk crrnt a/cs?	bk	H_520.45
bkamt	Total interest rcvd from bank accounts?	variousi	I_310.15
bkjnt	Is account held solely or jointly?	variousi	I_310.10
bkservch	Bank service charges pd in last 3 months	bk	H_520.20
bktax	Is interest recvd before or after tax?	variousi	I_310.30
bobatax	Bonus: Was this amount paid net/gross?	bonus	I_50.405
bonam	Amount of bonus received.	bonus	I_50.395
bondesc	What type of bonus did you receive?	bonus	I_50.390
bonextra	Have you received a bonus in the last yr	paymain	I_50.380
bonupamt	How much bonus is included in usual pay?	paymain	I_50.420
bonupay	Does your usu py incld any of this bonus	paymain	I_50.415
bonus_anymore	In last 12 mths have you rcvd any other?	bonus	I_50.410
bonusnum	Bonuses for main job item number	bonus	I_50.385
borest	Stuln: How much will you borrow this yr?	stuln	H_590.20
bptypo	What sort of OAP bus ticket is it?	variousi	I_130.15
bstoramt	Standing order:How much was last payment	stord	H_530.30
bstorpur	Standing order: What was payment for?	stord	H_530.20
bttype	Type of bus pass/permit	variousi	I_130.10
busaccts	Were annual business accounts prepared?	sejob	I_60.15
busdwell	Address attached to business premises?	address	H_50.25
buspass	Do you have an OAP bus pass/permit etc	variousi	I_130.5
busperc	Bank servchg: How much for business?	bk	H_520.40
buspurp	Banksrvchg: Was any for business purps?	bk	H_520.35

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
busrfnd_day	Day number of Business Refund	busrfnd	D_60.5
busrfnd_itemnum	Item number	busrfnd	D_60.0
busroom	Are any of the rooms used for business?	address	H_50.75
cardbrnd	Name of the credit/debit card?	cc	H_340.35
cardnum	Credit cards item number	cc	H_340.20
cardr1	Type of benefit currently received	benr1amt	I_140.14
cardr2	Card R2 - benefits type/item number	benr2amt	I_150.15
cards1	Prompt card S1 benefits type|item number	bens1amt	I_160.20
cardt2	Prompt card T2 benefits type|item number	bent2amt	I_190.15
carpamt	Cash price of vehicle	vbought	H_270.45
carprov	Provider of continuous use of vehicle	vused	H_290.105
carptins	Road tax included in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.55
cashamt	How much sent to charity abroad	variousi	I_280.10
cashaway	Have you sent any money sent abroad?	variousi	I_280.5
cashhp	Cash price of item|service	agree1	H_360.50
cc_anymore	Annual standing chrge on any other card?	cc	H_340.40
ccint_anymore	Have you paid any more of these card acc	ccint	H_340.65
ccint_cardnum	Card Number	ccint	H_340.45
cclamt	Amount of Community care grant recvd?	bent1	I_180.45
cctcrdt	Do either of these payments include a Ch	paymain	I_50.288
cdplay	Compact disc (CD) player?	hhold2	H_190.65
cenh	Do you have central heating?	hhold2	H_230.5
checktax	Were either IT or NI deducted at source?	sejob	I_60.140
chfuel	What fuel does your CH use?	hhold2	H_230.10
chgamt	Card: Amount paid in last 12 months.	cc	H_340.25
chgdet_dvoth	Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	chgdet	H_100.30
chgdet_type	Property charges type|item number	chgdet	H_100.15
chi_amount	Central Heating Installation: amnt spent	chi	H_400.25
chi_busexp	CH Installation: business expense?	chi	H_400.45
chi_bxamt	CH Installation: Amount reclaimed?	chi	H_400.50
chi_dvam1	CH installation - WE of amount paid	chi	H_400.30
chi_dvbxa	CH installation - WE of busn. amnt claim	chi	H_400.55
chi_dwellnum	Central heating install dwelling/item no	chi	H_400.15
chi_how	CH Installation: How did you pay for it?	chi	H_400.35
chi_lhp	CHI: Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	chi	H_400.40
chifilt	Paid for Installation of Central Heating	hhold2	H_400.5
childd	Code 1 if this item is given to a child	expend	D_20.40
childinc_howmuch	How much did (child) earn in lst 12 mths	childinc	I_360.15
childmkr	Child marker	expend	D_20.1

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
chkincom	Is average income net or gross of IT/NI?	sejob	I_60.175
chm_amount	CH Maintenance: amnt spent in lst 12mths	chm	H_410.20
chm_busexp	CHM: Did/will you claim any as bus exp?	chm	H_410.40
chm_bxamt	CHM: How much was reclaimed?	chm	H_410.45
chm_dvam1	WE of central heating maintenance	chm	H_410.25
chm_dvbxa	WE of business expense CH maintenance	chm	H_410.50
chm_dwellnum	CH maintenance - dwelling/item number	chm	H_410.15
chm_how	CHM: How did you pay for this?	chm	H_410.30
chm_lhp	CHM:Are you still paying for the loan/HP	chm	H_410.35
chmfilt	Paid for Central Heating Maintenance?	hhold2	H_410.5
ciamt	Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	vowned	H_260.60
cinamt	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.55
clea	Do you make any leasing payments?	vused	H_290.80
cleaamt	How much was last leasing/hire payment?	vused	H_290.85
clubfilt	CARD G2: Any regular paymnts to any club	club	H_380.5
computer	Do any of you own a home computer?	hhold2	H_190.70
country	Country (based on GOR)	hhold1	H_10.105
cpamt	Insurance included in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.75
cpctaxam	Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.60
cpinsamt	Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.80
cpparamt	Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase	vbought	H_270.100
cppartex	Part exchange in vehicle purchase	vbought	H_270.95
creditcd	Do any of you have a credit card?	hhold2	H_340.5
ct0	Reason you paid no council tax	hhold1	H_150.80
ctamt	How much council tax actually paid?	hhold1	H_150.25
ctannual	Tot amnt payable fr whole yr exc benefit	hhold1	H_150.60
ctband	CARD D1:In which band is your property?	hhold1	H_150.10
ctcondoc	Consult documentation for Council Tax?	hhold1	H_150.5
ctdisab	CT reduced as disabled person in hhold?	hhold1	H_150.15
ctdisc	CARD D2: Status discount allowed?	hhold1	H_150.85
ctdvalue	What CT discount were you allowed?	hhold1	H_150.90
ctinstal	Full payment for year or instalment?	hhold1	H_150.45
ctirreg	Please explain when amounts paid and how	hhold1	H_150.55
ctlvchk	CT Band after or before lower valuation?	hhold1	H_150.20
ctpay	Council tax,Band A - Eng,Wales,Scotland	hhold1	H_10.75
ctpays	Domestic sewerage charge,Band A Scotland	hhold1	H_10.81
ctpayw	Council Water Tax,Band A-Scotland only	hhold1	H_10.80
ctrebamt	How much was allowed?	hhold1	H_150.100
ctrebate	Benefit/rebate allowed re last CT paymt?	hhold1	H_150.95

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
ctrebper	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_150.105
ctsew	ED IMPUTE.Amount included for Counc. Sew	hhold1	H_150.36
ctsewann	Tot.Council sewerage charge for whole yr	hhold1	H_150.66
cttime	How many instalments over whole year?	hhold1	H_150.50
ctwat	Amnt incl last time for Coun. Water Chge	hhold1	H_150.35
ctwatann	What is the total amnt payable for year?	hhold1	H_150.65
day	Code for diary day item purchased	expend	D_20.10
dec_amount	Decorations:amount spent in last 12 mths	dec	H_430.20
dec_busexp	Decorations: will you be reclaiming?	dec	H_430.40
dec_bxamt	Decorations: How much was reclaimed?	dec	H_430.45
dec_dvam1	WE of decorations and repairs	dec	H_430.25
dec_dvbxa	WE of bus expense decorations|repairs	dec	H_430.50
dec_dwellnum	House decorations: dwelling number	dec	H_430.15
dec_how	DECORATIONS: Did you pay by loan/HP?	dec	H_430.30
dec_lhp	Are you still paying off the loan/HP?	dec	H_430.35
decfilt	House maintenance by contractor?	hhold2	H_430.5
dedch	Were there any deductions for charities?	paymain	I_50.75
dedtot	How much was deducted for charities	paymain	I_50.80
deducts	First type of deduction from main pay	paymain	I_50.110
deducts1	Second type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts2	Third type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts3	Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts4	Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts5	Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts6	Seventh type of deduction from pay ifany	paymain	I_50.110
deducts7	Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts8	Ninth type of deduction from main pay	paymain	I_50.110
descrip	What were these club goods? (itemised)	lastmth	H_380.35
diarstat	Indicator of whether child kept diary	person	H_30.70
dirg	Is any of the grant paid direct to you?	edg	H_580.45
dirniam	Direct NI payment amount, to IR or DSS?	variousi	I_90.10
dirreg	Mortgage pymt paid by someone o/s hhold?	mort	H_130.5
dirtax	Any other income tax payments in lst yr	variousi	I_260.5
dirtaxam	Amount of (other) income tax paid.	variousi	I_260.10
dirtaxr	Has IR or DSS refunded any tax directly?	variousi	I_270.5
dirtxram	How much tax was refunded direct to you?	variousi	I_270.10
discount	Do you have a special lower rate of mort	mort	H_110.50
dishwash	Do you have a Dish washer in your hhold?	hhold2	H_190.45
dn1	Down payment made	agree1	H_360.75

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
downp	How much was down payment	agree1	H_360.80
downpay	How much down payment	agree2	H_370.75
dptcamt	How much was included for DPTC payment?	paymain	I_50.285
dptcper	What period did this cover ?	paymain	I_50.286
drier	Do you have a tumble drier in your hhold	hhold2	H_190.40
dsperc	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.110
dsschk	Did DSS or someone else outside hold pay	hhold2	H_660.10
dsselecf	Amnt DSS contribtd to last elec payment?	hhold2	H_210.95
dsselecp	Amnt you contribtd to last elec payment?	hhold2	H_210.100
dssgasf	Amnt DSS contributd to last gas payment?	hhold2	H_220.100
dssgasp	Amnt you contributd to last gas payment?	hhold2	H_220.105
dssper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.110
dstart	Starting date of the diaries	hhold1	H_10.50
dtjbl	When did you leave your last paid job?	ilo	I_10.120
dvacc	Accident Ins benefits rcvd,last 12 mths	variousi	I_190.55
dvage	Age from date of birth or age given	person	H_20.30
dvamtf	WE of property fee last 12 months	hexp2	H_440.30
dvamtr	WE of removal/storage last 12 months	hexp3	H_450.25
dvann	WE of annual value of grant	edg	H_580.30
dvann1	WE of annual value of grant incl fees	edg	H_580.40
dvasew	WEV of amount payable for counc.sewerage	hhold1	H_150.76
dvatt	Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	benr2	I_150.40
dvavc	WEV of deductions for AVCs.	paymain	I_50.130
dvawat	WEV of amount payable for Council water	hhold1	H_150.75
dvbed	How many bedrooms are occupied by hhold?	address	H_50.70
dvbgas	Cost of Bottled Gas bought.	hhold2	H_230.40
dvbk	Bank account interest received, last 12m	variousi	I_310.20
dvbon	WEV of bonus amount received.	bonus	I_50.400
dvbonu	WEV for bonus amount received.	paymain	I_50.425
dvbor	WE of student loan borrowing	stuln	H_590.25
dvbst	WEV of standing order: last payment	stord	H_530.40
dvbx1	WE of business expense property fee	hexp2	H_440.45
dvbxr	WE of business expense removal/storage	hexp3	H_450.40
dvcarp	Cash price of vehicle bought.	vbought	H_270.51
dvccg	WEV of Community Care grant, amnt recvd?	bent1	I_180.50
dvchb	Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	benr1	I_140.25
dvchg	WEV of annual standing charge.	cc	H_340.30
dvchi1	WEV of a childs or childrens income.	childinc	I_360.20
dvcia	WE of vehicle owned insurance	vowned	H_260.70

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
dvcin	WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	vused	H_290.70
dvclea	WEV of last car leasing/hire payment	vused	H_290.100
dvcpa	Value of insurance in price of vehicle.	vbought	H_270.90
dvcpc	Value of road tax in price of vehicle.	vbought	H_270.70
dvcppar	Part exchange allowed for vehicle bought	vbought	H_270.106
dvcrt	WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	vused	H_290.50
dvct1	WEV of amnt of Council tax pd last time	hhold1	H_150.70
dvct2	WEV of Council tax benefit/rebate allowd	hhold1	H_150.110
dvdedo	Amount deducted for (other deductions)	paymaino	I_50.210
dvdeds	WEV of other deductions frm subsid job	pay2o	I_70.100
dvdirt	Any other income tax amounts paid?	variousi	I_260.15
dvdlam	Dis living allowance, mobility component	benr2	I_150.35
dvdlas	Dis living allowance,self-care component	benr2	I_150.30
dvdptc	WE of Disable person's tax credit	paymain	I_50.287
dvdptc2	WE of Disabled person's tax credit	benr1	I_140.95
dvdrt	IR/DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	variousi	I_270.15
dvdssef	How much did DSS cont to lst elec pymnt?	hhold2	H_210.115
dvdssep	What did you contrib to last elec pymnt?	hhold2	H_210.120
dvdssgf	What did DSS contrib to last gas paymnt?	hhold2	H_220.115
dvdssgp	What did you contrib to last gas paymnt?	hhold2	H_220.120
dveac	WE of electricity, accnt & other method	hhold2	H_210.50
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	hhold2	H_210.70
dvempd	Other dedns from Emplyee Pension scheme	pensinc	I_200.70
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	hhold2	H_210.30
dvexp	WEV of expenditure pd from os the hhold.	expg	H_650.30
dvexp1	WEV for amount paid direct from o/s HH	expp	H_660.45
dvfam	Family Credit, amount received	bens1	I_160.55
dvfaml	WEV of family credit lump sum received.	bent1	I_180.20
dvfcp	Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	variousi	I_220.35
dvfrie	WEV of deductions to Friendly Societies.	paymain	I_50.150
dvfrs	Amount received from friendly societies	variousi	I_190.45
dvfun	Funeral expenses grant, amnt received	bent1	I_180.30
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	hhold2	H_460.15
dvgac	WE of gas, account & other method	hhold2	H_220.55
dvgbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	hhold2	H_220.75
dvgrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	hhold2	H_220.35
dvguar	Guardians allowance amount received	benr1	I_140.27
dvhben	WEV of amnt of Housing benefit allowed	rents1	H_70.60
dvhbsv	WEV of Housing Benefit for Services amnt	hbservam	H_70.110

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
dvhbws	Housing Benefit: water / sewerage amount	rents1	H_70.90
dvhho	WEV of refunds in take home pay.	refund	I_50.300
dvhol2	WE of amount on accommodation only	holhotl	H_490.35
dvholi	WE of package holiday insurance	holpack	H_480.80
dvhosp	Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	variousi	I_190.60
dvhow	WE of vehicle sale price	vsold	H_280.45
dvhpa	WE of package holiday, total	holpack	H_480.50
dvhpay	WE of accm pmnt on self catering/camping	holscat	H_500.35
dvhrtot	DV for total hours inc pd/unpd overtime	workhrs	I_20.105
dvhrtotu	Total usual hours (if work overtime)	workhrs	I_20.105
dvica	Inv care allowance,amount rcvd last 12 m	benr1	I_140.28
dvihc	WE for insurance payment on dec|repairs	dec	H_430.65
dvilo3a	DV for economic activity - 3 categories	ilo	I_10.80
dvilo4a	DV for economic activity - 4 categories	ilo	I_10.82
dvin	Income Support, amount received	bens1	I_160.50
dvinc	Pension rcvd frm prev Employers pen/schm	pensinc	I_200.30
dvincap	Incapacity benefit.	bens1	I_160.60
dvind	Industrial inj bnft, amnt rcvd last 12m	bens1	I_160.75
dvins	WEV for private medical insurance.	paymain	I_50.180
dvint	WE of last 12 month interest payment	ccint	H_340.60
dvisa	WEV for ISA interest	variousi	I_285.15
dvjsacon	JSA contribution based - amount received	bens1	I_160.46
dvjsaib	JSA income based - amount received.	bens1	I_160.47
dvlas	WEV of (HP) value of last instalment?	agree1	H_360.105
dvlins	WE of last policy premium	life	H_170.45
dvmanp	Motoring allwnc, amount in usual net pay	paymain	I_50.375
dvmata	Maternity allowance, amount	bens2	I_170.35
dvmatg	Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	bent1	I_180.40
dvmeal	WE of school meals paid for	sclmeal	H_560.40
dvmen	WE of last endowment premium	endowp	H_110.130
dvmil	WEV for mileage allowance in usual pay	paymain	I_50.265
dvmins	WE of general insurance policy premiums	medins	H_180.45
dvmorp	WE of mortgage protection policy payment	mortprot	H_120.30
dvmort	Mortgage: WEV of last instalment paid	mort	H_110.80
dvnic	WEV for the last NI contribution paid.	variousi	I_80.20
dvnid	WEV of Natl Insurnce deducted last time.	sejob	I_60.170
dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.60
dvnil	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	hhold1	H_80.80
dvnino	WEV of NI deductions from pay.	paymain	I_50.70

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
dvnins	PAY2:WEV of NI deductns frm subsid job	pay2	I_70.60
dvnir	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.35
dvns	P.O. investment accnt, interest last 12m	variousi	I_330.20
dvnt	P.O. ordinary accnt, interest last 12m	variousi	I_320.20
dvodd	Odd jobs, amount earned in lst 12 months	oddjob	I_110.40
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	hhold2	H_230.25
dvothins	WEV for other sickness insurance benefit	variousi	I_190.61
dvownamt	WEV of drawings for non-business	sejob	I_60.105
dvownot	WEV inc frm business for own use	sejob	I_60.120
dvpai	WE of grant paid direct to recipient	edg	H_580.55
dvpay	WEV for pay from most remunerative job.	paymain	I_50.25
dvpays	PAY2: WEV of pay in subsidiary job	pay2	I_70.30
dvpens	N.I. retirement pension, amount received	benr1	I_140.30
dvperm	WEV for personal health insurance	variousi	I_190.56
dvprbef	WEV of share of profit before tax	sejob	I_60.80
dvpri	Amount sent abroad to private individual	variousi	I_280.15
dvpriv	Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	variousi	I_190.50
dvprof	WEV for profit made from business	sejob	I_60.60
dvred	Redundancy payments recvd, last 12 mnths	variousi	I_120.15
dvredins	Value of redundancy insurance Premiums	variousi	I_190.65
dvref	WE of employer refund last 3 months	refdet	H_640.35
dvrefa	WE of road tax refund last 12 months	rtdet	H_300.30
dvrem	WEV for repaying employer.	paymain	I_50.170
dvren	Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	variousi	I_210.15
dvrent	WE of rent	rents1	H_70.20
dvrms	What is the total number of rooms?	address	H_50.67
dvroy	Amount received from royalties	variousi	I_220.15
dvrt1	WE of vehicle owned road tax	vowned	H_260.50
dvrug	WE of carpets	hhold2	H_470.15
dvsea	WE of transport season ticket	season	H_330.45
dvseinc	Weekly or monthly income from the busns.	sejob	I_60.135
dvseni	WEV of your last NI payment	sejob	I_60.195
dvsenii	How much was amnt of NI lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.225
dvsenil	Total lump sum NI payment in lst 12 mths	sejob	I_60.240
dvsep	WE of package holiday separate insurance	holpack	H_480.125
dvsetax	Total tax paid in last 12 months.	sejob	I_60.210
dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	hhold1	H_90.55
dvshare	How many shared rooms are there?	address	H_50.68
dvslee	Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	variousi	I_220.25

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
dvspt	WEV for deductions for sports etc clubs	paymain	I_50.160
dvsrv	WEV of service charges	bk	H_520.30
dvstot	WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	othw	H_320.40
dvstri	WE of last structural insurance premium	ostins	H_140.40
dvsv	Rent:amnt incl for services in rent paid	rents1	H_70.175
dvsvs	Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	benr1	I_140.90
dvtax	WEV for refund of income tax	paymain	I_50.55
dvtax1	How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	paymain	I_50.40
dvtaxa	How much tax was deducted at source?	pensinc	I_200.45
dvtaxd	WEV of income tax deductd last time	sejob	I_60.155
dvtaxs	PAY2: WEV fr tax deducted frm subsid jb	pay2	I_70.45
dvtela	WEV of telephone, accnt & other method	phone	H_200.55
dvtelb	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	phone	H_200.75
dvtels	WE of phone,accnt share,non-empl cntribs	phone	H_200.120
dvtes	TESSA account interest, last 12 months	variousi	I_290.25
dvtot	WE of amount paid on educational courses	edf1	H_600.25
dvtot2	WE of amnt paid on course - card L2	edf2	H_610.25
dvtot3	WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16-24	edf3	H_620.20
dvtra	WEV for trainben allowance received.	ilo	I_10.35
dvtrad	Trade Union sick/strike pay, amnt rcvd	variousi	I_190.40
dvtv	WEV of cost of television etc rental	tv	H_240.40
dvtvl	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	hhold2	H_250.10
dvuni	WEV for deductions for union fees	paymain	I_50.140
dvusgr	WEV for usual GROSS pay.	paymain	I_50.360
dvusn	WEV of usual NET pay.	paymain	I_50.355
dvvla	WE of car leasing payment	vowned	H_260.100
dvvser	WE of vehicle service last 3 months	serv	H_310.45
dvwar	War disablement pension, amount recvd	benr1	I_140.85
dvwata	WE of water rates	hhold1	H_90.35
dvwftc	WE of Working Family tax credit	paymain	I50.284
dvwho	WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhld	mort	H_130.25
dvwid	N.I. Widows pension, amount received	benr1	I_140.80
dvwidpy	Weekly equivalent amnt of Widows payment	bent1	I_180.53
dvwkbn	Back to work bonus - WEV received.	bent1	I_180.52
dvwsew	WEV of combined water & sewerage rates?	hhold1	H_90.75
eacamt	Amount paid last time excl HP,loans etc.	hhold2	H_210.35
eacper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.45
ebbsamt	How much was your last budgeting scheme	hhold2	H_210.55
ebbsper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.65

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
edf1_anymore	Educational fees paid in last 3 months?	edf1	H_600.30
edf1_feenum	Fees for courses item number	edf1	H_600.15
edf1_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24, not in hh	edf1	H_600.20
edf2_anymore	Leisure class fees paid in last 3 mnths?	edf2	H_610.40
edf2_feenum	Fees for (other) courses item number	edf2	H_610.15
edf3_anymore	Any education fees for non hhold members	edf3	H_620.25
edf3_feenum	Fees for courses (child outside HH)	edf3	H_620.10
edf3_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24,not in hh?	edf3	H_620.15
edg_anymore	Any more courses - grant received for?	edg	H_580.60
elecpay	By which of these methods did you pay?	hhold2	H_210.5
elecpayo	How do you pay for your electric?	hhold2	H_210.10
elecrebt	Have you received a rebate on your bill?	hhold2	H_210.15
empdedam	Pensinc: How much were total deductions?	pensinc	I_200.65
empdedba	Pension: Was last pymnt pre/post deductn	pensinc	I_200.80
empdeduc	Pension:Were there any other deductions?	pensinc	I_200.55
empno	No. of employees at your place of work?	jobmain	I_20.50
empstat1	Working as an employee or self-employed?	ilo	I_10.85
endowp_anymore	Any endowment policies covering mortgage	endowp	H_110.145
endowp_polnum	Endowment policies item number	endowp	H_110.115
eocode	Expenditure Code	eout	D_50.35
eout_day	IF ENTRY FOR A DAY, KEY THE DAY NUMBER.	eout	D_50.5
eout_foodcod	NOT USED	eout	Diary
eout_foodtyp	Enter the expenditure description	eout	D_50.10
eout_hotcold	Was the item (or most of it) hot or cold	eout	D_50.25
eout_itemnum	Item Number	eout	D_50.0
erbtamt	How much was the rebate before any deduc	hhold2	H_210.20
erbtper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.25
ethnic	Which ethnic group do you belong to?	ethnic	H_20.85
euunion	To which country did you fly?	holfly	H_510.25
everot	Do you ever do paid/unpaid overtime?	workhrs	I_20.80
everwk	Ever had a paid job (exc casual work)?	ilo	I_10.118
expend_itemnum	Diary expenditure item number	expend	Sort_Key
expend_keytext0	Key text as necessary	expend	D_20.15
expend_keytext1	Diary codes	expend	D_20.20
expg_anymore	Rcvd any other money from outside hhold?	expg	H_650.35
expg_expnum	Expenditure (Number)	expg	H_650.6
expg_itemtype	What was the item of expenditure?	expg	H_650.8
expo	Please describe the other expenses	sejob	I_60.315
expp_anymore	Household expenditure paid direct (DSS)	expp	H_660.50

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
expp_expamt	How much was pd direct from o/s h/hold?	expp	H_660.35
expp_expnum	Hh expenses paid for directly - item no.	expp	H_660.20
expp_exppc	Paid direct: What period did this cover?	expp	H_660.40
expp_itemtype	What was the item of expenditure?	expp	H_660.25
expp_itemtypo	Any other item of household expenditure?	expp	H_660.30
famlamt	What was the amnt of Family Credit recvd	bent1	I_180.15
fcpenamt	Foreign currency pension rcvd in lst yr	variousi	I_220.30
feefilt	CARD I: Have you paid any property fees?	hhold2	H_440.5
fesreg	Postal address file region (SSR based)	hhold1	H_10.92
filter04	First income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter05	Second income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter06	Third income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter07	Fourth income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter1	Have any of you owned/leased a vehicle?	vehicle	H_260.5
filter2	Have you bought any vehicle in last yr?	vehicle	H_270.5
filter3	Any vehicle sold in last 12 months?	vehicle	H_280.5
filter4	Have you had continuous use of vehicle?	vehicle	H_290.5
filtsr	Have any of you pd fr a vehicle service?	hhold2	H_310.5
filttu	CARD T2-receipt of benefits last 12 mths	variousi	I_190.5
flattype	Is the flat a conversion/purpose built?	address	H_50.15
flyadult	No. adults covered by yr flight payment?	holfly	H_510.30
flychild	How many children covered by flgt pmnt?	holfly	H_510.35
flydest	What was your flights destination?	holfly	H_510.20
flyfilt	Payment for a flight from a UK airport?	holiday	H_510.5
freezer	Do you have a deep freezer in yr hhold?	hhold2	H_190.25
frieat	How much was deducted for friendly socs?	paymain	I_50.145
fted	Are you currently in fulltime education?	person	H_20.60
ftedchk	In continuous FT educ since childhood?	person	H_20.70
ftptwk	Main job: full/part time?	jobmain	I_20.70
fueltype	Continuous use vehicle fuel type	vused	H_290.115
funeramt	Amnt of Grant rcvd for funeral expenses?	bent1	I_180.25
furnamt	What in tot did you pay fr the furniture	hhold2	H_460.10
furnfilt	K1: Have you bought any furniture?	hhold2	H_460.5
furnhow	How did you pay for furniture?	hhold2	H_460.20
furnish	Accomm. provided furnished/partly/not?	tenure	H_60.25
furnlhp	Do you still pay instalments on HP/loans	hhold2	H_460.25
gacamt	Amount paid last time excl HP, loans etc	hhold2	H_220.40
gacper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.50
gaspay	By what method did you pay for your gas?	hhold2	H_220.10

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
gaspayo	How do you pay for your gas?	hhold2	H_220.15
gasrebt	Have you rcvd a gas rebate in last 3 mth	hhold2	H_220.20
gassupp	Do you have gas supplied to your house?	hhold2	H_220.5
gbbsamt	How much did you pay last time?	hhold2	H_220.60
gbbsper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.70
givenby	Who gave you the money for this expend.?	expg	H_650.15
goodsrec	CLUB: Goods received from in last month?	club	H_380.25
govreggb	Government Office Region (GOR)	hhold1	H_10.91
govtprog	Government training or employmnt program	ilo	I_10.5
grbtamt	How much was the last rebate before deds	hhold2	H_220.25
grbtper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.30
grntnum	Grants for courses item number	edg	H_580.15
grosamt	What was the gross amount paid?	mininc	I_50.440
grosper	What period did this cover	mininc	I_50.445
hballw	Are you allowed a rates rebate?	hhold1	H_80.40
hbbefaft	Amnt pd in rates bef/aft ded of rebates?	hhold1	H_80.65
hbdeduc	Was this ded from yr last rates payment?	hhold1	H_80.45
hbenamt	How much benefit was recvd last time?	rents1	H_70.50
hbenefit	Some people qualify for Housing Benefit,	rents1	H_70.35
hblamt	Amount received in lump sum rebates?	hhold1	H_80.75
hblump	Housing benefit refunded direct to you.	hhold1	H_80.70
hbpc	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_80.55
hbseramt	How much is the amount on the statement	hbservam	H_70.105
hbserv0	Card C1: Heating	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv1	Card C1: Lighting	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv10	CARD C1: Transport	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv11	CARD C1: Contents insurance	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv2	Card C1: Hot water	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv3	Card C1: Fuel for cooking	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv4	Card C1: Food including prepared meals	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv5	Card C1: TV/Video rental	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv6	Card C1: TV license fees	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv7	Card C1: Personal laundry	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv8	Card C1: Medical expenses	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv9	Card C1: Nursing and personal care	rents1	H_70.95
hbsewer	HB : is there an amt for sewerage chgs?	rents1	H_70.80
hbstmt	Housing Ben-Council statement consulted	rents1	H_70.70
hbwater	On document, amount for water charges?	rents1	H_70.75
hbwsamt	What is the amount for water/sewerage?	rents1	H_70.85

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
hexp2_amount	Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	hexp2	H_440.25
hexp2_anymore	CARD I: Any more of these fees paid for?	hexp2	H_440.65
hexp2_busexp	Business expense in property fee	hexp2	H_440.35
hexp2_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in property fee	hexp2	H_440.40
hexp2_feenum	Expenditure on home - fees item number	hexp2	H_440.15
hexp3_amount	Amnt paid removal/storage last 12 months	hexp3	H_450.20
hexp3_anymore	Any further removal/storage paid for?	hexp3	H_450.45
hexp3_busexp	Business expense in removal/storage	hexp3	H_450.30
hexp3_bxamt	Amnt of bus. expenxe in removal/storage	hexp3	H_450.35
hexp3_feenum	Expenditure on home: removals item no.	hexp3	H_450.15
hhldr	In whose name is the accomm owned/rented	person	H_20.46
hho	Refund: What was covered by the refund?	refund	I_50.290
hhoamt	Refund: How much was refunded?	refund	I_50.295
hhold_acorn	Acorn code - added from sample file	hhold1	H_10.25
hhold_address	Address Number	hhold1	H_10.10
hhold_area	Area Number	hhold1	H_10.5
hhold_expamt	How much in total was given to you?	expg	H_650.20
hhold_exppc	What period did this cover?	expg	H_650.25
hhold_filter00	Insce prems on structure/contents/other	hhold1	H_140.5
hhold_filter01	Contributions to a Personal Pension schm	hhold1	H_160.5
hhold_filter02	Premiums on life/death/endowmnt policies	hhold1	H_170.5
hhold_filter03	CARD E1: Any other insurance premiums?	hhold1	H_180.5
hhold_filter04	Do you make any pymnts shown on card F1?	hhold2	H_240.5
hhold_filter05	Have any of you received any refunds?	hhold2	H_300.5
hhold_filter06	Do any of you have a season ticket?	hhold2	H_330.5
hhold_filter08	Do any of you have a bank account?	hhold2	H_520.5
hhold_filter09	Payments by standing order/direct debit?	hhold2	H_530.5
hhold_filter10	Free welfare milk received?	hhold2	H_540.5
hhold_filter11	Free school milk received by children?	hhold2	H_550.5
hhold_filter12	Have any children had any school meals?	hhold2	H_560.5
hhold_filter14	Do you receive an education grant?	hhold2	H_580.5
hhold_filter15	Student Loan rcvd fr attending a course?	hhold2	H_590.5
hhold_filter16	School fees paid in last 3 months?	hhold2	H_600.5
hhold_filter17	Leisure class fees in last 3 months?	hhold2	H_610.5
hhold_filter18	Education fees: non-household members?	hhold2	H_620.5
hhold_filter19	Do you pay maintenance/separation alwnc?	hhold2	H_630.5
hhold_filter20	Any items refunded by employer (3 mnths)	hhold2	H_640.5
hhold_filter21	Money from outside hhold to pay fr items	hhold2	H_650.5
hhold_filter22	Items paid from outside the household?	hhold2	H_660.5

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
hhold_hbamt	Housing ben deducted from last rent pymt	hhold1	H_80.50
hhold_hhold	Household Number	hhold1	H_10.15
hhold_homechks	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
hhold_itemtypo	What was the other expenditure?	expg	H_650.10
hhold_ratesinc	Does your rent also include rates?	hhold1	H_80.10
hhold_where0	Central Heating Installation	hhold2	H_400.10
hhold_where1	Central heating maintenance	hhold2	H_410.10
hhold_where2	Improvements and extensions	hhold2	H_420.10
hhold_where3	House maintenance: Main or second home?	hhold2	H_430.10
hhothinc	Did pay include any of these refunds?	paymain	I_50.280
hihnum	You have told me that...jointly own or r	person	H_20.51
hohnum	Person number of HOH	person	H_20.47
hohprtnr	Person number of HOHs partner	person	H_20.48
holadr	Number of adult rate persons in payment	holpack	H_480.85
holfly_anymore	Have any of you pd for any more flights?	holfly	H_510.40
holfly_num	Holiday flights item number	holfly	H_510.15
holhotl_anymore	Any more holiday hotels paid for?	holhotl	H_490.50
holhotl_hollocn	Country of holiday	holhotl	H_490.25
holhotl_how	How did you pay for your holiday hotel?	holhotl	H_490.40
holhotl_hpaymt	Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	holhotl	H_490.30
holhotl_lhp	Are you still paying the holiday loan/HP	holhotl	H_490.45
holhotl_num	Hotel holidays item number	holhotl	H_490.20
holiamt	Amount of holiday insurance in payment	holpack	H_480.75
holiday_filter	Payment for a holiday in lst 3 months?	holiday	H_480.5
holins	Insurance incl in package only payment	holpack	H_480.70
holpack_anymore	Payment for any more package holidays?	holpack	H_480.140
holpack_hollocn	Country of holiday	holpack	H_480.40
holpack_hpaymt	Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	holpack	H_480.45
holpack_num	Package holidays item number	holpack	H_480.25
holscat_anymore	Payments for any more self-catering hols	holscat	H_500.50
holscat_hollocn	Country of self catering/camping holiday	holscat	H_500.25
holscat_how	HOLSCAT:Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holscat	H_500.40
holscat_hpaymt	Accm pmnts on self catering|camping hol	holscat	H_500.30
holscat_lhp	HOLSCAT: Are you still paying the loan?	holscat	H_500.45
holscat_num	Self-catering holidays item number	holscat	H_500.20
hotel	Payment for a holiday at a hotel etc.?	holiday	H_490.5
hpdatm	Month when item|service obtained	agree2	H_370.40
hpdaty	Year when item|service obtained	agree2	H_370.45
hpfilt1	Are you paying instlmnts on an HP agrmnt	hp	H_360.5

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
hpfilt2	HP:Down paymnt for which no payment yet?	hp	H_370.5
hpm	Month when HP started	agree1	H_360.40
hpy	Year when HP started	agree1	H_360.45
hsetype	Is house: detached / semi or terraced?	address	H_50.10
ihcamt	DECS: How much has been paid?	dec	H_430.60
imp_amount	Capital improvements - amount spent	imp	H_420.20
imp_busexp	Improvements - will you be claiming any?	imp	H_420.40
imp_bxamt	IMP: How much was/will be reclaimed?	imp	H_420.45
imp_dvam1	WE of home improvements	imp	H_420.25
imp_dvbxa	WE of bus expense home improvements	imp	H_420.50
imp_dwellnum	Home improvements dwelling|item number	imp	H_420.15
imp_how	IMP: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit card	imp	H_420.30
imp_lhp	IMP: Are you still paying instalments?	imp	H_420.35
impfilt	Prompt card H1:contractor paid fr imprvm	hhold2	H_420.5
ina011	Spender or absent spender	person	H_20.80
ina110	Accomm go with job of anyone in hhold?	tenure	H_60.15
ina249	GTS - How many weeks were you on course?	ilo	I_10.20
ina254	Was last pay amount usually received?	paymain	I_50.335
ina273	Receiving the trainben allowance?	ilo	I_10.40
incamt	Pension:How much did you recv last time?	pensinc	I_200.20
incinint	Endowment pol: Is this premium included?	endowp	H_110.135
incmp	Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	mortprot	H_120.40
incmpamt	Amount of last mtge protection payment	mortprot	H_120.20
incmstyr	Year mortgage protection policy started	mortprot	H_120.35
incnum	Income number	mininc	I_50.431
incpd	Pension: What period did this cover?	pensinc	I_200.25
incsrce	What was the taxable incomes source?	variousi	I_260.20
insamt	How much was deducted for priv med ins?	paymain	I_50.175
inshasc	DECS: Has any amnt been pd by insurance?	dec	H_430.55
inshow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holpack	H_480.130
inslhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	holpack	H_480.135
intamt	How much interest was shown?	ccint	H_340.55
interest	Was any INTEREST shown on the account(s)	hhold2	H_340.21
internet	Are you connected to the internet?	hhold2	H_190.75
intstime	Interview start time	hhold1	System
isaacc	Any interest credited to ISA, last 12 mo	variousi	I_285.5
isaamt	What was the total interest since April	variousi	I_285.10
itemdea_anymore	Additional items acquired with loan	itemdea	H_350.125
itemdea_itemnum	Item Number	itemdea	H_350.80

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
itemdea_lcashp	Item obtnd with a loan - cash price?	itemdea	H_350.105
itemdea_litempur	Description of item acquired with loan	itemdea	H_350.85
itemdea_loandep	Items bt with a loan: amount of deposit	itemdea	H_350.120
itemdea_loannum	Loan Number	itemdea	H_350.75
itemdea_lpartex	Items bt with a ln: allowed in part exch	itemdea	H_350.115
itemdea_pabdv	Proportioning of loan	itemdea	H_350.110
itemdea_pabl0001	Diary codes	itemdea	H_350.95
itemdea_pabloan	Edit var for coding itemdea_pabl0001	itemdea	System
jntelda	ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT	person	H_20.52
jnteldb	ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT	person	H_20.53
job2_etype	Describe your employment situation	job2	I_30.26
job2_occt	What was your (main)job?	job2	I_30.10
job3_etype	Description of employment situation.	job3	I_30.26
job3_occt	What was your (main) job?	job3	I_30.10
jobbus	Do you think you have a job or business?	sejob	I_60.10
jobinc	What kind of job or income?	childinc	I_360.10
jobmain_director	In this job are you a director?	jobmain	I_20.35
jobmain_dirni	Were your NI contribs deductd at source?	jobmain	I_20.36
jobmain_etype	Description of employment.	jobmain	I_20.31
jobmain_indd	What did the firm/org you worked for do?	jobmain	I_20.10
jobmain_indt	Short title for the industry	jobmain	I_20.11
jobmain_occd	What did you mainly do in your job?	jobmain	I_20.20
jobmain_occt	What was your (main) job?	jobmain	I_20.15
jobmain_workstat	Are you employed or self-employed?	jobmain	I_20.40
jobnum	Odd jobs item number	oddjob	I_110.10
jsachk	Type of Jobseekers allowance received	bens1	I_160.16
lamt	Amount of last car leasing payment	vowned	H_260.85
landlord	Who is your landlord ?	tenure	H_60.20
lastmth_anymore	Have any of you recvd any further goods?	lastmth	H_380.60
lastmth_cashprce	What was cash price of the goods rcvd?	lastmth	H_380.45
lastmth_pabclu01	Diary codes	lastmth	H_380.40
lastmth_pabclubg	Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	lastmth	System
lastmth_paynum	Goods received from clubs	lastmth	H_380.30
lastpay	Amount of last mortgage payment.	mort	H_110.5
lastpay_anymore	Any other regular payments (card G2)?	lastpay	H_380.20
lastpay_paynum	Regular payments to clubs	lastpay	H_380.10
life_anymore	Any premiums on any other policies?	life	H_170.50
life_polnum	Premiums on life policies item number	life	H_170.15
linsamt	How much was the last premium?	life	H_170.35

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
linsoth	Type of policy - undefined in linstype	life	H_170.25
linsstyr	Year policy taken out.	life	H_170.30
linstype	What type of policy is it?	life	H_170.20
listpr	Continuous use vehicle price (new)	vused	H_290.120
livewith	Living with someone in hhold as couple?	person	H_20.40
loandea_anymore	Show prompt card G1	loandea	System
loandea_dvloa	WE of loan repayment	loandea	H_350.50
loandea_loanage	Age of loan in months	loandea	H_350.65
loandea_loanamt	Excl interest, how much was the loan?	loandea	H_350.25
loandea_loandatm	Loan: When did you get the loan? (month)	loandea	H_350.55
loandea_loandaty	Loan: When did you get the loan? (year)	loandea	H_350.60
loandea_loandhss	Repayments from benefit or direct to DSS	loandea	H_350.130
loandea_loannum	Loan Number	loandea	H_350.20
loandea_loanrep	Loan: How much was your last payment?	loandea	H_350.35
loandea_mkrc274	(Loanamt has been abated)	loandea	H_350.30
loandea_mkrc275	(Loanrep has been abated)	loandea	H_350.40
loandea_org	Source of loan	loandea	H_350.10
loandea_perc275	Loan: What period did this cover?	loandea	H_350.45
loandea_whichben	Loan: Which benefit?	loandea	H_350.135
loansa_filter	G1: are you making regular payments?	loansa	H_350.5
looked	Are you looking for paid work or GTS?	ilo	I_10.60
lpay	How much was last instalment	agree1	H_360.90
lperc	Period car leasing payment covers	vowned	H_260.95
ltresmth	How many months have you lived here?	address	H_50.35
ltresyrs	How many years have you lived here?	address	H_50.30
lvtotal	What was total value of the LVs received	paymain	I_50.320
lvused	In the last 7 days have you used any LVs	paymain	I_50.315
malinnp	How much motoring allowance usu incld?	paymain	I_50.370
mallusp	Usual net pay incd any Motoring allnc?	paymain	I_50.365
manage	Did you have any managerial duties?	jobmain	I_20.45
marstat	What is your marital status?	person	H_20.35
matgramt	What was the amount of grant received?	bent1	I_180.35
mealamt	School meals:How many did you pay for?	sclmeal	H_560.35
medins_anymore	Any more premiums on medical insurances?	medins	H_180.50
medins_polnum	Premiums on medical policies item number	medins	H_180.15
memhld	Interviewer Code	person	H_20.45
menpol	Are there any policies covering the mort	mort	H_110.110
menpolam	How much was your last premium on policy	endowp	H_110.120
menstyr	In what year was this policy taken out?	endowp	H_110.140

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
microwve	Do you have a microwave oven in yr hhld?	hhold2	H_190.50
mileall	How much mileage or motoring allowance?	paymain	I_50.260
mininc_source	Income Source	mininc	I_50.435
minsamt	How much was last premium?	medins	H_180.35
minsoth	Insurance policy - undefined in minstype	medins	H_180.25
minstype	What type of medical insur policy is it?	medins	H_180.20
mkrc139c	(StrIPrem has been abated)	ostins	H_140.30
mkrc190	(GBBSAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_220.65
mkrc192	(GAcAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_220.45
mkrc202	(EAcAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_210.40
mkrc208	(RTAmt has been abated)	vowned	H_260.45
mkrc211	(CIAmt has been abated)	vowned	H_260.65
mkrc219	(Roadtax has been abated)	vused	H_290.45
mkrc222	(CINAmt has been abated)	vused	H_290.65
mkrc230	(Carpamt has been abated)	vbought	H_270.50
mkrc232	(CpcTaxam has been abated)	vbought	H_270.65
mkrc234	(CPAmt has been abated)	vbought	H_270.85
mkrc235	(CPparamt has been abated)	vbought	H_270.105
mkrc239	(Howmuch has been abated)	vsold	H_280.40
mkrc242	(RefAm has been abated)	rtdet	H_300.25
mkrc245d	(SeasVal has been abated)	season	H_330.35
mkrc261a	TelShAmt has been abated.	phone	H_200.110
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	phone	H_200.45
mkrc263	Abatement marker for phone budget scheme	phone	H_200.65
mkrc290	Cash price has been abated	agree2	H_370.55
mkrc294	Part exchange has been abated	agree2	H_370.70
mkrc300	(EBBSAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_210.60
mkrcclea	Lease has been abated?	vused	H_290.90
mkrcct	(CTAmt has been abated)	hhold1	H_150.30
mkrchp	HP cash price has been abated	agree1	H_360.55
mkrcl	HP last instalment has been abated	agree1	H_360.95
mkrclea	Lease has been abated?	vowned	H_260.90
mkrcmort	(MortPay has been abated)	mort	H_110.85
mkrcpy	Has PayRamt been abated?	hhold1	H_80.30
mkrcrent	(Rent has been abated)	rents1	H_70.10
mkrcser	ServPy has been abated?	serv	H_310.40
mkrcsew	(Sewamt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.50
mkrcwat	(Watamt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.30
mkrcwk	Vehicle, other work:WkTot shld be abated	othw	H_320.35

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
mkrcwsew	(WSewAmt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.70
mkrcwt	(CTWat has been abated)	hhold1	H_150.40
mkrdn1	HP Down payment has been abated	agree1	H_360.85
mkrdn2	Down payment has been abated?	agree2	H_370.80
model	Make, model and engine size of vehicle?	vused	H_290.130
morejobs	Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	job2	I_30.40
mortleft	How much is left to pay on current mort?	mort	H_110.60
mortpay	How much was your last payment on mort?	mort	H_110.70
mortperc	What period did last instalment cover?	mort	H_110.75
mortprot	What mortgage protection polices have u?	mort	H_120.5
mortprot_anymore	Any other protection policies?	mortprot	H_120.45
morttype	What type of mortgage is it?	mort	H_110.55
movefilt	Payment for storage/etc of furniture etc	hhold2	H_450.5
mtonejob	Do/did you have more than one paid job?	jobmain	I_20.5
name	First name	person	H_20.15
netamt	What was the net amount paid?	mininc	I_50.450
netper	What period did this cover?	mininc	I_50.455
newdopt	New Deal option most recently on?	ilo	I_10.11
nicont	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	variousi	I_80.5
nicontam	How much was your last NI contribution?	variousi	I_80.10
nidamt	How much Nat Ins was deducted last time?	sejob	I_60.160
nidirect	Any lump sums of NI paid to IR or DSS	variousi	I_90.5
ninoft	PAY2: Any amount deducted for NI?	pay2	I_70.50
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N.Ireland only	hhold1	H_10.85
nocarp	New/2nd hand vehicle bought last 12mths	vbought	H_270.40
nounits	Number of benefit units	hhold1	H_40.10
nrms1	How many Bedrooms do you have?	address	H_50.65
nrms2	How many Kitchens do you have?	address	H_50.65
nrms3	How many Living rooms do you have?	address	H_50.65
nrms4	How many Utiliy/other rooms do you have?	address	H_50.65
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.85
nsamt	Nat Sav Inv acc: amount interest recvd?	variousi	I_330.15
nsvac	Any interest to a Nat Sav (PO) inv acc?	variousi	I_330.5
nt1jnt	Nat Sav Ord acc: held sole or joint?	variousi	I_320.10
nt2jnt	Nat Sav Inv acc: held sole or joint?	variousi	I_330.10
ntamt	Nat Sav Ord acc: total interest recvd?	variousi	I_320.15
ntamt1	Net amount paid	expend	D_20.50
ntsvac	Any interest credited to a NS(PO)ord acc	variousi	I_320.5
numadult	Number of people aged 16+ living in hh	hhold1	H_20.5

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
numchild	Number of children aged under 16	hhold1	H_30.5
numfam	Number of family units	hhold1	H_40.25
numhhdef	How many groups are there within this ho	person	H_20.38
nummeals	Sclmeal: How many meals does this cover?	sclmeal	H_560.45
obt	Description of item obtained by HP	agree1	H_360.20
obtain	Description of item obtained by HP	agree2	H_370.20
occont	Continuous use of vehicle at present?	vused	H_290.75
oddjamt	Oddjob:How much did you recve in total?	oddjob	I_110.35
oddjdesc	Oddjob: What was the job?	oddjob	I_110.15
oddjmp	Oddjob:Are you an employee or self-empd?	oddjob	I_110.30
oddjob_anymore	Any more odd jobs in last 12 months?	oddjob	I_110.45
oddjpr	Oddjob: Are you doing the job at present	oddjob	I_110.20
oddjrg	Oddjob: Is the job done regularly?	oddjob	I_110.25
odedsub	PAY2: Were there any other deductions?	pay2	I_70.65
oempstat	Original employment status `	jobmain	I_20.75
oilamt	Total expenditure on oil in last 3 mths?	hhold2	H_230.20
oilbuy	Have you purchased oil for CH in 3 mths?	hhold2	H_230.15
oldhhdef	Do all household members share the livin	person	H_20.37
omore	Vehicle, other work: any paid for?	othw	H_320.45
onbsroom	How many rooms are used for business?	address	H_50.80
onoff	Consumed on or off the premises?	eout	D_50.20
ostins_anymore	Paid for any more insurance policies?	ostins	H_140.60
ostins_polnum	Other struct. ins. policies item number	ostins	H_140.10
othactyp	What type of accomodation is it?	address	H_50.20
othamt	Total interest received in last 12 mnths	shareinc	I_350.20
othbnt1	Please specify type of benefit recving.	bent1	I_180.55
otherreg	Please specify the registration letter.	vused	H_290.140
othjnt	Are they held in your name or jointly?	shareinc	I_350.15
othpay	Accomodation charges: Do you pay any?	hhold1	H_100.5
othpay1	Do you pay any of these charges?	hhold1	H_100.5
othpay2	Do you pay any of these charges?	hhold1	H_100.5
othpers	Other provider of continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.110
othpyam	How much did you pay last time?	chgdet	H_100.20
othtype	Please specify the other type of charges	hhold1	H_100.10
othw_vehnum	Other work on vehicles item number	othw	H_320.20
othw_vehtype	Type of vehicle	othw	H_320.25
othwk	Have any of you had any other work done?	hhold2	H_320.5
outlet	Where was the item bought?	eout	D_50.15
own	Vehicle owned or leased	vowned	H_260.75

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
ownamt	On average, how much taken each month?	sejob	I_60.100
ownbiz	Unpaid work in business owned?	ilo	I_10.50
ownotamt	How much each mnth taken fr personal use	sejob	I_60.115
ownother	Receive any other income from this busns	sejob	I_60.110
ownrent	Tenure	tenure	H_60.10
ownsum	CARD Q1: Drawings for non-business purps	sejob	I_60.95
pab_done	Has coding been completed, verification	diary	D_10.5
pabnum	Editor: Enter your PAB identification no	hhold1	H_10.45
package	Was is it a package holiday?	holiday	H_480.10
packhow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holpack	H_480.55
packlhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	holpack	H_480.60
pafreg	Postal address file region (GOR based)	hhold1	H_10.90
paid1	What is the total amount paid? (pence)	expend	D_20.25
paiddir	How much of grant is paid direct?	edg	H_580.50
paidfor	Sclmeal: In the last 7 days no of meals	sclmeal	H_560.30
paidwork	Did you do any paid work?	ilo	I_10.45
partdisp	Questions on own share of business	sejob	I_60.25
partex	How much allowed in part exchange	agree2	H_370.65
pay2_dvgros	WEV for gross pay from subsidiary job	pay2	I_70.120
pay2_grosspay	PAY2:What was the gross pay shwn on slip	pay2	I_70.115
pay2_nino	PAY2: How much was deducted for NI	pay2	I_70.55
pay2_payamt	PAY2: What was your last take home pay?	pay2	I_70.20
pay2_paydat	PAY2: On what date were you last paid?	pay2	I_70.15
pay2_payslip	PAY2: Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2	I_70.110
pay2_perc409	PAY2: What period did this cover?	pay2	I_70.25
pay2_tax	PAY2: How much tax was deducted?	pay2	I_70.40
pay2num	Pay for subsid. job item number	pay2	I_70.5
pay2o_anymore	PAY2o: Any further deductions?	pay2o	I_70.105
pay2o_dedoamt	PAY2o:Other deductions, how much?	pay2o	I_70.95
pay2o_dedotype	PAY2o:What was purpose of other deductn?	pay2o	I_70.80
pay2o_deducnum	Deductions for subsid. job item number	pay2o	I_70.75
pay2o_pabded	Edit variable for coding pay2o_pabded1	pay2o	I_70.85
pay2o_pabded1	Diary codes	pay2o	I_70.90
pay2onum	Pay for subsid. job (deductions) item no	pay2o	I_70.70
paycard	Have (any of) you PAID a credit charge	hhold2	H_340.16
paycrdt	Did the take home pay of YPayAmt include	paymain	I_50.281
payeout	What is the total amount paid? @ ENTER P	eout	D_50.40
payeref	Was this a refund of tax ded under PAYE?	variousi	I_270.20
payinc0	Did take home pay incld any items in P1	paymain	I_50.255

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
payinc1	Did pay incld any items on card P1	paymain	I_50.255
payinc2	Did pay include any items on card P1?	paymain	I_50.255
payinc3	Did pay include any items on card P1	paymain	I_50.255
paymain_dvgros	Gross pay shown on payslip	paymain	I_50.230
paymain_dvpen	WEV of deductions for superannuation	paymain	I_50.120
paymain_grosspay	What was the gross pay inc super on slip	paymain	I_50.225
paymain_nino	How much was deducted for National Ins?	paymain	I_50.65
paymain_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	paymain	I_50.15
paymain_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	paymain	I_50.10
paymain_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	paymain	I_50.220
paymain_perc409	What period did this cover?	paymain	I_50.20
paymain_tax	How much was deducted for tax under PAYE	paymain	I_50.35
paymaino_anymore	Were there any further deductions?	paymaino	I_50.215
paymaino_dedoamt	Amount deducted for other deduction	paymaino	I_50.205
paymaino_dedotype	What was the purpose of the other dedctn	paymaino	I_50.190
paymaino_deducnum	Deductions for main job item number	paymaino	I_50.185
paymaino_pabded	Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1	paymaino	I_50.195
paymaino_pabded1	Standard expenditure codes	paymaino	I_50.200
payramt	How much did you pay last time?	hhold1	H_80.20
payrates	Do you pay rates on this accommodation?	hhold1	H_80.15
payrfrq	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_80.25
payyouth	How much did you pay?	youth	D_55.25
pendamt	How much was deducted for superannuation	paymain	I_50.115
pendet_anymore	Anymore Private Pers Pension contribns?	pendet	H_160.50
pendet_dvpen	WE last private personal pension conts	pendet	H_160.30
pendet_polnum	Premiums on private pension policies ite	pendet	H_160.15
pensamt	Private personal pension last conts	pendet	H_160.20
penschk	PENDET:Same Pers Pen as covers mortgage?	pendet	H_160.45
pensinc	Employee pension from previous employer	pension	I_200.5
pensinc_anymore	Pension:Any othr incme frm sources on U1	pensinc	I_200.90
pensnum	Income from pensions item number	pensinc	I_200.15
penstype	Pension type	pensinc	I_200.10
perc104	What period did this cover?	chgdet	H_100.25
perc122	What period did this cover?	endowp	H_110.125
perc135	Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	mortprot	H_120.25
perc149d	Period covered by last contribution	pendet	H_160.25
perc154f	What period does the policy cover?	life	H_170.40
perc164e	Medical insrnce: What period is covered?	medins	H_180.40
perc317	Standing order: What period covered?	stord	H_530.35

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
perc428	How often are/were you usually paid?	paymain	I_50.350
perc436	Refund: What period did this cover?	refdet	H_640.30
perc483	NI cont: What period does this cover?	variousi	I_80.15
perc519	What period did this cover?	ilo	I_10.30
perc584	What period does it cover?	allow	I_230.40
percclea	VUSED: Period covered by leasing payment	vused	H_290.95
perchben	How long did this cover?	rents1	H_70.55
perchp	Period covered by last instalment	agree1	H_360.100
percnid	How long did this cover?	sejob	I_60.165
percrent	How long did this cover?	rents1	H_70.15
percseni	How long did this cover? (NI payment)	sejob	I_60.190
percsew	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.45
perctaxd	How long did this cover?	sejob	I_60.150
percwat	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.25
percwsew	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.65
persival	Insured value of the contents/personal	ostins	H_140.50
petrol	Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel	vowned	H_260.80
phone	Phone Item number	phone	H_200.20
phone_anymore	Do any of you pay for any more phones?	phone	H_200.125
portion	Portion covered by package only payment	holpack	H_480.65
pothr	Number of hours paid overtime per week	workhrs	I_20.95
potyp	What was the purpose of this deduction	pensinc	I_200.60
prbefore	Your share of the profit before tax?	sejob	I_60.75
prgtypo	Please specify the type of Gov trng schm	ilo	I_10.15
prmptz1c	Has (the child) received any income?	childinc	I_360.5
profdocs	What was your share of the profit/loss?	sejob	I_60.45
profit1	Enter the profit/loss amount.	sejob	I_60.50
profit2	Did the answer refer to a profit or loss	sejob	I_60.55
profni	Is the profit befor/after paymnt of NI	sejob	I_60.70
proftax	Is the profit before deduction of tax?	sejob	I_60.65
progtype	Which program was that?	ilo	I_10.10
protnum	Mortgage protection policies item number	mortprot	H_120.10
ptbsroom	No. rooms used partly for business?	address	H_50.85
ptex	Anything allowed in part exchange	agree2	H_370.60
ptexh	Anything allowed in part exchange	agree1	H_360.60
ptinc	Was the last payment before/after tax?	pensinc	I_200.50
r01	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r02	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r03	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
r04	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r05	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r06	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r07	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r08	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r09	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r10	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r11	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r12	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r13	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r14	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
rebate	Do you get 100% housing benefit?	rents1	H_70.40
rebateo	Reason for paying no rent last time	rents1	H_70.45
rebtch	What did your rent rebate cover?	hhold1	H_80.5
redamt	Redundancy: How much did you receive?	variousi	I_120.10
redund	Have you recvd any redundancy payments?	variousi	I_120.5
refam	How much road tax was refunded?	rtdet	H_300.20
refamt	How much of the expenditure was refunded	refdet	H_640.25
refcode	Expenditure code	busrfnd	D_60.12
refdes	Describe what the business refund is for	busrfnd	D_60.10
refdet_anymore	Have you had any more items refunded?	refdet	H_640.40
refdet_refnum	Refunds by employer item number	refdet	H_640.10
refndamt	How much was refunded ?	busrfnd	D_60.20
refnet	Calculation for net expenditure	busrfnd	D_60.25
refpaid	How much did you pay ?	busrfnd	D_60.15
reftype	Refund: Which item was refunded?	refdet	H_640.15
refund_anymore	Any other refunds included in last pay?	refund	I_50.305
refundnum	Refunds for main job item number	refund	I_50.285
reglet	Please give the registration letter.	vused	H_290.135
regwork	Any regular paid work in last 12 months?	ilo	I_10.160
relbiz	Unpaid wrk in business owned by relative	ilo	I_10.55
remamt	How much was deducted for repaying loan?	paymain	I_50.165
renrecam	Rent from property: amount received.	variousi	I_210.10
rent	How much rent did yr hhld actually pay?	rents1	H_70.5
rentbar	Was rent b4\after rebate was deducted	rents1	H_70.65
renthday	Do you have a rent holiday?	rents1	H_70.25
renthol	How many weeks rent holiday a year?	rents1	H_70.30
rentrec	Rent from property: any received?	variousi	I_210.5
roadt1	Road tax on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.35

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
roomshar	Are any of these rooms shared?	address	H_50.65
royalamt	Royalty income: Any received in lst yr?	variousi	I_220.10
rtamt	How much road tax have you paid?	vowned	H_260.40
rtdet_anymore	Have any of you rcvd any further refunds	rtdet	H_300.35
rtdet_refnum	Road tax refunds item number	rtdet	H_300.15
rugamt	Expenditure on rugs and carpets?	hhold2	H_470.10
rugfilt	Have you bought any carpets/rugs?	hhold2	H_470.5
rughow	How did you pay for carpets?	hhold2	H_470.20
ruglhp	Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	hhold2	H_470.25
sampmth	Sample month	hhold1	H_10.55
sampqtr	Sample quarter	hhold1	H_10.60
satcab0	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	hhold2	H_190.15
satcab1	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	hhold2	H_190.15
satcab2	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	hhold2	H_190.15
satcab3	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	hhold2	H_190.15
sc	Social Class	jobcodes	I_370.20
school	What type of school does child attend?	person	H_30.65
sclmeal_anymore	Any more school meals in last 7 days.	sclmeal	H_560.50
sclmeal_freemeal	Were the school meals free?	sclmeal	H_560.25
sclmeal_howmany	How many school meals has (x) had?	sclmeal	H_560.20
sclmeal_num	School meals item number	sclmeal	H_560.15
sclmlk_anymore	Any more free school milk in lst 7 days?	sclmlk	H_550.25
sclmlk_howmany	How many cartons/bottles did (x) receive	sclmlk	H_550.20
sclmlk_num	School milk item number	sclmlk	H_550.15
scndhome	Second dwelling?	hhold2	H_390.5
se1	Most recent period accounts prepared for	sejob	I_60.30
se2	End of period accounts prepared for	sejob	I_60.35
season_anymore	Current weekly or season tickets bought.	season	H_330.50
season_pabseas0	Description of season ticket type	season	H_330.25
season_pabseas1	Diary code for season ticket types	season	H_330.25
seasper	Ticket: What period did this cover?	season	H_330.40
seastype	Season ticket: Mode of transport	season	H_330.20
seasval	Ticket: How much did you pay for it?	season	H_330.30
sebexty0	SE: Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty1	SE: Business exp claimed - Rent	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty2	SE: Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty3	SE: Business exp claimed - Council tax	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty4	SE: Business exp claimed - water/sewerag	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty5	SE: Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sejob	I_60.305

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
sebexty6	SE: Business exp claimed - Gas	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty7	SE: Business exp claimed - Electricity	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty8	SE: Business exp claimed - Telephone	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty9	SE: Business exp claimed - Anything else	sejob	I_60.305
sebusexp	SE: Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sejob	I_60.300
seg	Socio-Economic Group	jobcodes	I_370.25
seinc	What is your weekly/monthly income?	sejob	I_60.125
seincwm	Was that weekly or monthly income?	sejob	I_60.130
sejob_sebepca	Claiming for vehicle expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca1	Claiming for expenditure on rent	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca2	Claiming for mortgage payments	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca3	Claiming for council tax/rates	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca4	Claiming for water/sewerage rates	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca5	Claiming for structural insurance	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca6	Claiming for gas expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca7	Claiming for electricity expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca8	Claiming for telephone expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca9	Claiming fr expenditure on anything else	sejob	I_60.310
sejobnum	Self-employment details item number	sejob	I_60.5
selfcat	Payment for a self-catering or camping?	holiday	H_500.5
seniiamt	How much was the NI lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.220
seniinc	Any lump sum of (cl 4)NI based on profit	sejob	I_60.215
senilamt	What was your total lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.235
senilump	Have you paid any lump sum NI contributs	sejob	I_60.230
seniramt	How much was your last Nat Ins payment?	sejob	I_60.185
senireg	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	sejob	I_60.180
seno	How many people did you employ?	jobmain	I_20.60
sep_anymore	Do you pay any other allowances?	sep	H_630.40
sep_dvall	WE of maintenance/separation allowance	sep	H_630.30
sepins	Separate insurance premiums for holiday	holpack	H_480.115
sepinsam	Amount of separate insurance premiums	holpack	H_480.120
serinc	CARD C1-Does rent include these services	rents1	H_70.155
serv_vehnum	Servicing on vehicles item number	serv	H_310.25
servamt	Total amount inclu for service in rent	rents1	H_70.170
servpy	Cost of vehicle service	serv	H_310.35
setax	Have you made any other Inc Tax payments	sejob	I_60.200
setaxamt	Amnt tax paid in last 12 months (total)?	sejob	I_60.205
sewamt	How much did you actually pay last time	hhold1	H_90.40
seweeks	How many weeks does this cover?	sejob	I_60.40

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
sewerpay	Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?	hhold1	H_90.10
sewsep	Pay sep/combined water and sew rates?	hhold1	H_90.15
sex	Sex	person	H_20.20
shareinc_dvoth	Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	shareinc	I_350.25
shinuk	Second dwelling in Eng/Scot/Wales/N.Ir.?	hhold2	H_390.10
shop	Shop Card - Item bought at	expend	D_20.55
showben	SSD system variable	hhold1	H_40.15
shrms1	How many bedrooms are shared?	address	H_50.66
shrms2	How many kitchens are shared?	address	H_50.66
shrms3	How many dining rooms are shared?	address	H_50.66
shrms4	How many utility/other rooms are shared?	address	H_50.66
sic90	Standard Industrial Classification	jobcodes	I_370.5
sla	Local Authority Area	hhold1	H_10.100
sleepamt	Sleeping partners income: Any received?	variousi	I_220.20
soc	Standard Occupational Classification cod	jobcodes	I_370.10
sole	Working on your own or in partnership?	sejob	I_60.20
solo	SE: working alone or with employees?	jobmain	I_20.55
source	Grant:Is the source state/private/oseas?	edg	H_580.20
sptdamt	How much was dedctd for sports etc clubs	paymain	I_50.155
srvchgam	Amount paid excl int in last 3 months	bk	H_520.25
startdat	Date of interview	hhold1	H_10.30
startj	Would you be able to strt wrk in 2 weeks	ilo	I_10.71
stocktype	Income from stocks & shares type inv.	shareinc	I_350.10
stord_anymore	Stord: Do you pay for anything else?	stord	H_530.45
stord_pabstor0	Internal office code	stord	H_530.25
stord_pabstor1	Expenditure code as for diary	stord	H_530.25
stord_paynum	Standing orders item number	stord	H_530.15
strinc	Was insurance incld in lst mort pymnt?	ostins	H_140.55
striprc	What period did this cover?	ostins	H_140.35
striprem	How much was the last premium?	ostins	H_140.25
stritype	Are the payments for structure/contents?	ostins	H_140.20
strival	What is the insured value of the proprty	ostins	H_140.45
stuln_anymore	Have any more of you rcvd a student loan	stuln	H_590.30
stuln_loannum	Student loans item number	stuln	H_590.15
subject	What is the subject being studied?	edf2	H_610.35
survyr	Year of survey	hhold1	H_10.65
svmore	Have any of you pd fr a service on a veh	serv	H_310.55
taxamt	How much tax was deducted?	pensinc	I_200.40
taxdamt	Amount income tax deducted last time?	sejob	I_60.145

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
taxed	Was tax deducted at source?	pensinc	I_200.35
taxflt	PAY2:Was any amnt deductd for tax (PAYE)	pay2	I_70.35
taxref	Did your last pay incl a refund of tax?	paymain	I_50.45
taxrefam	How much was the amount refunded?	paymain	I_50.50
taxtime	Investments: after or before tax?	shareinc	I_350.30
tea	At what age completed full time educatn	person	H_20.75
telacamt	Phone account:how much paid last time?	phone	H_200.40
telacper	Phone account:What period did this cover	phone	H_200.50
telbgamt	Phone budget: How much paid last time?	phone	H_200.60
telbgper	Phone budget:period covered by payment	phone	H_200.70
telehow	Phone: by which method was this paid?	phone	H_200.30
telehowo	Phone:how do you pay?	phone	H_200.35
telephone	Do you pay towards a shared telephone?	hhold2	H_200.5
telfilt	Telephone account paid by household?	hhold2	H_200.10
telopay	Phone: Did anyone o/s hhold contribute?	phone	H_200.100
telp	Do you pay anything towards a telephone?	hhold2	H_200.5
telshamt	Phone: How much was your share? (bill)	phone	H_200.105
telshper	Phone:what period does this cover?	phone	H_200.115
teltype	Phone: What type of service is this?	phone	H_200.25
tesamt	TESSA:Total interest earned last 12 mths	variousi	I_290.20
tesint	TESSA: Any interest recvd in lst 12 mths	variousi	I_290.15
tessac	Do you have a TESSA?	variousi	I_290.5
tktnum	Season tickets item number	season	H_330.15
topup	Taken out a re-mortgage/topped up loan?	mort	H_110.40
totpaid	Educ fees: Total amnt paid in lst 3mths	edf2	H_610.20
totus1	Hrs per wk usually worked if work o/time	workhrs	I_20.85
towhom	Person no of child to whom money given	expend	D_20.36
trainben	What was the amount of allowance recvd?	ilo	I_10.25
transac	Transaction of property fee	hexp2	H_440.50
tv_anymore	Any more rental or subscription payments	tv	H_240.45
tv_num	TV etc. rentals item number	tv	H_240.15
tvbw	Do you have a black and white TV?	hhold2	H_190.10
tvcol	Do you have a colour TV set?	hhold2	H_190.5
tvlice	How much have you paid for a TV licence	hhold2	H_250.5
tvmeth	By what method do you pay the TV rental?	tv	H_240.25
tvpayamt	How much rental did you pay last time?	tv	H_240.30
tvpayper	What period did this rental cover?	tv	H_240.35
tvtype	What does your rental payment cover?	tv	H_240.20
typealc	What type of alcohol was consumed away f	eout	D_50.30

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
typeed	Type of school/college attended?	person	H_20.65
undamt	How much was deducted for union fees?	paymain	I_50.135
unearni1	Card U2 - any income - sleeping partner	variousi	I_220.5
unearni2	Card U2 - any income foerign currency	variousi	I_220.5
unearnin	Card U2 - any income - royalties	variousi	I_220.5
uothr	Number hours unpaid overtime per week	workhrs	I_20.100
usgropay	Gross pay usually received.	paymain	I_50.345
usnetpay	Net pay usually received.	paymain	I_50.340
usuhr	How many hrs per week do you usually wrk	workhrs	I_20.90
vangoods	Is the vehicle designed for carrying gds	vused	H_290.32
vantype	Is the vehicle a Jeep or Landrover?	vused	H_290.31
variousi_bncardt0	Card T2: Trade union sick pay or strike	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt1	Card T2: Friendly Societ sickness benefi	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt2	Card T2: Benefits rcvd under private med	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt3	Card T2: Benefits rcvd under accident in	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt4	Card T2: Permanent health insurance	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt5	Card T2: Bnfits hospital savings scheme	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt6	Card T2: Benefits other sickness insurae	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt7	Card T2: Pay from unemp/redundancy insur	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_filter	Have you rcvd any monies from oddjobs?	variousi	I_110.5
variousi_filter02	CARD V: Have you recvd any allowances?	variousi	I_230.5
vbought_anymore	Any more vehicles bought?	vbought	H_270.110
vbought_vehnum	Vehicles bought item number	vbought	H_270.20
vbought_vehtype	Vehicle type bought in last 12 months	vbought	H_270.25
vehsrv	Vehicle type serviced	serv	H_310.30
video	Do you have a Video recorder?	hhold2	H_190.20
vintdate	Security copy of date of interview	hhold1	H_10.35
vowned_anymore	Have you owned/leased any other vehicle?	vowned	H_260.110
vowned_carins	Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned	H_260.55
vowned_petpriv	Employer paying for petrol	vowned	H_260.105
vowned_roadtax	Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	vowned	H_260.35
vowned_vehnum	Vehicles owned item number	vowned	H_260.20
vowned_vehtype	Vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned	H_260.25
vsold_anymore	Sold any more vehicles in last year?	vsold	H_280.50
vsold_howmuch	Vehicle sale price	vsold	H_280.35
vsold_vehnum	Vehicles sold item number	vsold	H_280.20
vsold_vehtype	Vehicle type sold in last 12 months?	vsold	H_280.25
vused_anymore	VUSED: Have you had continuous use?	vused	H_290.150
vused_carins	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.60

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
vused_petpriv	Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle?	vused	H_290.145
vused_roadtax	Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.40
vused_vehnum	Vehicles used item number	vused	H_290.20
vused_vehtype	Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vused	H_290.25
waiting	Are you waiting to start job already obt	ilo	I_10.70
warchk	Type of war pension received.	benr1	I_140.84
washmach	Do you have a Washing machine in yr hhld	hhold2	H_190.35
watamt	Amount paid last time for water rates?	hhold1	H_90.20
waterpay	Do you pay water rates?	hhold1	H_90.5
welfmlk_anymore	Anymore had welfare milk (last 7 days)?	welfmlk	H_540.25
welfmlk_howmany	Num welfare milk pints rcvd last 7 days	welfmlk	H_540.20
welfmlk_num	Welfare milk number	welfmlk	H_540.15
wftcamt	How much was included for WFTC payment?	paymain	I_50.282
wftcper	What period did this cover ?	paymain	I_50.283
whatfee	Type of property fee	hexp2	H_440.20
whoamt	How much did they pay last time?	mort	H_130.15
whoinc	Was this amnt incl. in mortgage repymt?	mort	H_130.30
whoper	What period did this cover?	mort	H_130.20
whother	Non 1st/2nd dwelling property fee	hexp2	H_440.60
wkbnamt	Amount of Back-to-work bonus received	bent1	I_180.51
wkswemp	How many weeks in regular paid work?	ilo	I_10.90
wkswunem	Number of weeks in regular paid work?	ilo	I_10.130
wktot	Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	othw	H_320.30
workacc	Separate accounts for work / private?	sejob	I_60.90
workmth	In which month did you start work?	jobmain	I_20.66
workyr	In which yr dd you start wrk in this job	jobmain	I_20.65
wsewamt	How much did you actually pay last time?	hhold1	H_90.60
wwweb	Are you able to access the web from home	hhold2	H_190.85
xmasbon	Received Xmas bonus in last year?	bens1	I_160.5
ynotlk	Main reason for not working?	ilo	I_10.75
youth_day	YOUTH DIARY: EATING OUT SPEND	youth	D_55.5
youth_foodcod	Food Code (expenditure code)	youth	D_55.20
youth_foodtyp	Enter the expenditure description	youth	D_55.10
youth_hotcold	Was the item (or most of it) hot or cold	youth	D_55.15
youth_itemnum	Youth Item number	youth	D_55.0

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
(CIAmt has been abated)	mkrc211	vowned	H_260.65
(CINAmt has been abated)	mkrc222	vused	H_290.65
(CPAmt has been abated)	mkrc234	vbought	H_270.85
(CPparamt has been abated)	mkrc235	vbought	H_270.105
(CTAmt has been abated)	mkrcct	hhold1	H_150.30
(CTWat has been abated)	mkrcwt	hhold1	H_150.40
(Carpamt has been abated)	mkrc230	vbought	H_270.50
(CpcTaxam has been abated)	mkrc232	vbought	H_270.65
(EAcAmt has been abated)	mkrc202	hhold2	H_210.40
(EBBSAmt has been abated)	mkrc300	hhold2	H_210.60
(GAcAmt has been abated)	mkrc192	hhold2	H_220.45
(GBBSAmt has been abated)	mkrc190	hhold2	H_220.65
(Howmuch has been abated)	mkrc239	vsold	H_280.40
(Loanamt has been abated)	loandea_mkrc274	loandea	H_350.30
(Loanrep has been abated)	loandea_mkrc275	loandea	H_350.40
(MortPay has been abated)	mkrcmort	mort	H_110.85
(RTAmt has been abated)	mkrc208	vowned	H_260.45
(RefAm has been abated)	mkrc242	rtdet	H_300.25
(Rent has been abated)	mkrcrent	rents1	H_70.10
(Roadtax has been abated)	mkrc219	vused	H_290.45
(SeasVal has been abated)	mkrc245d	season	H_330.35
(Sewamt has been abated)	mkrcsew	hhold1	H_90.50
(StrIPrem has been abated)	mkrc139c	ostins	H_140.30
(WSewAmt has been abated)	mkrcwsew	hhold1	H_90.70
(Watamt has been abated)	mkrcwat	hhold1	H_90.30
Abatement marker for phone budget scheme	mkrc263	phone	H_200.65
Abatement marker for telephone account	mkrc262	phone	H_200.45
Accident Ins benefits rcvd,last 12 mths	dvacc	variousi	I_190.55
Accm pmnts on self catering|camping hol	holscat_hpaymt	holscat	H_500.30
Accomm go with job of anyone in hhold?	ina110	tenure	H_60.15
Accomm. provided furnished/partly/not?	furnish	tenure	H_60.25
Accomodation charges: Do you pay any?	othpay	hhold1	H_100.5
Accomodation type	acomtype	address	H_50.5
Acorn code - added from sample file	hhold_acorn	hhold1	H_10.25
Additional items acquired with loan	itemdea_anymore	itemdea	H_350.125
Address Number	hhold_address	hhold1	H_10.10
Address attached to business premises?	busdwell	address	H_50.25
Administrative area type (density)	adtype	hhold1	H_10.70
Age from date of birth or age given	dvage	person	H_20.30

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Age of loan in months	loandea_loanage	loandea	H_350.65
Allowance: How much was last payment?	allwamt	sep	H_630.20
Allowance: What period did this cover?	allwpc	sep	H_630.25
Allowance:How much was last payment?	allrecam	allow	I_230.35
Amnt DSS contribtd to last elec payment?	dsselecf	hhold2	H_210.95
Amnt DSS contributd to last gas payment?	dssgasf	hhold2	H_220.100
Amnt incl last time for Coun. Water Chge	ctwat	hhold1	H_150.35
Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	cpinsamt	vbought	H_270.80
Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	cinamt	vused	H_290.55
Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	vused_carins	vused	H_290.60
Amnt of Grant rcvd for funeral expenses?	funeramt	bent1	I_180.25
Amnt of bus. expenxe in removal/storage	hexp3_bxamt	hexp3	H_450.35
Amnt of business expense in property fee	hexp2_bxamt	hexp2	H_440.40
Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	hexp2_amount	hexp2	H_440.25
Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	holhotl_hpaymt	holhotl	H_490.30
Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	wktot	othw	H_320.30
Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	holpack_hpaymt	holpack	H_480.45
Amnt paid removal/storage last 12 months	hexp3_amount	hexp3	H_450.20
Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase	cpparamt	vbought	H_270.100
Amnt pd in rates bef/aft ded of rebates?	hbbefaft	hhold1	H_80.65
Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	cpctaxam	vbought	H_270.60
Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	vused_roadtax	vused	H_290.40
Amnt tax paid in last 12 months (total)?	setaxamt	sejob	I_60.205
Amnt you contribtd to last elec payment?	dsselecp	hhold2	H_210.100
Amnt you contributd to last gas payment?	dssgasp	hhold2	H_220.105
Amount deducted for (other deductions)	dvdedo	paymaino	I_50.210
Amount deducted for other deduction	paymaino_dedoamt	paymaino	I_50.205
Amount income tax deducted last time?	taxdamt	sejob	I_60.145
Amount of (other) income tax paid.	dirtaxam	variousi	I_260.10
Amount of Back-to-work bonus received	wkbnamt	bent1	I_180.51
Amount of Community care grant recvd?	cclamt	bent1	I_180.45
Amount of benefit last received?	bens1amt_amtbenx	bens1amt	I_160.30
Amount of bonus received.	bonam	bonus	I_50.395
Amount of holiday insurance in payment	holiamt	holpack	H_480.75
Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	ciamt	vowned	H_260.60
Amount of last car leasing payment	lamt	vowned	H_260.85
Amount of last mortgage payment.	lastpay	mort	H_110.5
Amount of last mtge protection payment	incmpamt	mortprot	H_120.20
Amount of separate insurance premiums	sepinsam	holpack	H_480.120

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Amount paid excl int in last 3 months	srvchgam	bk	H_520.25
Amount paid last time excl HP, loans etc	gacamt	hhold2	H_220.40
Amount paid last time excl HP,loans etc.	eacamt	hhold2	H_210.35
Amount paid last time for water rates?	watamt	hhold1	H_90.20
Amount received from friendly societies	dvfrs	variousi	I_190.45
Amount received from royalties	dvroy	variousi	I_220.15
Amount received in lump sum rebates?	hblamt	hhold1	H_80.75
Amount sent abroad to private individual	dvpri	variousi	I_280.15
Annual standing charge on credit cards?	annchg	hhold2	H_340.10
Annual standing chrge on any other card?	cc_anymore	cc	H_340.40
Any down payments on anything else?	agree2_anymore	agree2	H_370.85
Any education fees for non hhold members	edf3_anymore	edf3	H_620.25
Any endowment policies covering mortgage	endowp_anymore	endowp	H_110.145
Any further removal/storage paid for?	hexp3_anymore	hexp3	H_450.45
Any interest credited to ISA, last 12 mo	isaacc	variousi	I_285.5
Any interest credited to a NS(PO)ord acc	ntsvac	variousi	I_320.5
Any interest credited to a bank sav/acc	bankac	variousi	I_310.5
Any interest to a Nat Sav (PO) inv acc?	nsvac	variousi	I_330.5
Any items refunded by employer (3 mnths)	hhold_filter20	hhold2	H_640.5
Any lump sum of (cl 4)NI based on profit	seniinc	sejob	I_60.215
Any lump sums of NI paid to IR or DSS	nidirect	variousi	I_90.5
Any more allowances in the last 12 month	allow_anymore	allow	I_230.55
Any more courses - grant received for?	edg_anymore	edg	H_580.60
Any more free school milk in lst 7 days?	sclmlk_anymore	sclmlk	H_550.25
Any more holiday hotels paid for?	holhotl_anymore	holhotl	H_490.50
Any more odd jobs in last 12 months?	oddjob_anymore	oddjob	I_110.45
Any more premiums on medical insurances?	medins_anymore	medins	H_180.50
Any more rental or subscription payments	tv_anymore	tv	H_240.45
Any more school meals in last 7 days.	sclmeal_anymore	sclmeal	H_560.50
Any more vehicles bought?	vbought_anymore	vbought	H_270.110
Any other income tax amounts paid?	dvdirt	variousi	I_260.15
Any other income tax payments in lst yr	dirtax	variousi	I_260.5
Any other item of household expenditure?	expp_itemtypo	expp	H_660.30
Any other protection policies?	mortprot_anymore	mortprot	H_120.45
Any other refunds included in last pay?	refund_anymore	refund	I_50.305
Any other regular payments (card G2)?	lastpay_anymore	lastpay	H_380.20
Any premiums on any other policies?	life_anymore	life	H_170.50
Any regular paid work in last 12 months?	regwork	ilo	I_10.160
Any vehicle sold in last 12 months?	filter3	vehicle	H_280.5

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Anymore Private Pers Pension contribns?	pendet_anymore	pendet	H_160.50
Anymore had welfare milk (last 7 days)?	welfmlk_anymore	welfmlk	H_540.25
Anything allowed in part exchange	ptexh	agree1	H_360.60
Anything allowed in part exchange	ptex	agree2	H_370.60
Are any of the rooms used for business?	busroom	address	H_50.75
Are any of these rooms shared?	roomshar	address	H_50.65
Are the payments for structure/contents?	stritype	ostins	H_140.20
Are there any policies covering the mort	menpol	mort	H_110.110
Are they held in your name or jointly?	othjnt	shareinc	I_350.15
Are you able to access the web from home	wwweb	hhold2	H_190.85
Are you allowed a rates rebate?	hballw	hhold1	H_80.40
Are you connected to the internet?	internet	hhold2	H_190.75
Are you currently in fulltime education?	fted	person	H_20.60
Are you employed or self-employed?	jobmain_workstat	jobmain	I_20.40
Are you looking for paid work or GTS?	looked	ilo	I_10.60
Are you paying instlmnts on an HP agrmnt	hpfilt1	hp	H_360.5
Are you rcving this benefit at present?	bens2_rcptnow	bens2	I_170.30
Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr2_bncardr0	benr2	I_150.10
Are you receiving child benefit?	benr1_bncard00	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving disability working all	benr1_bncard07	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving guardians allowance?	benr1_bncard01	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving invalid care allowance	benr1_bncard02	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving retirement pension?	benr1_bncard03	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving severe disablement all	benr1_bncard06	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving the benefit at present	bens1amt_rcptnow	bens1amt	I_160.40
Are you receiving this benefit now?	bens1_rcptnow	bens1	I_160.70
Are you receiving war disablement pensio	benr1_bncard05	benr1	I_140.10
Are you receiving widows pension?	benr1_bncard04	benr1	I_140.10
Are you recving this benefit at present?	bens2_rcptnow1	bens2	I_170.45
Are you still paying off the loan/HP?	dec_lhp	dec	H_430.35
Are you still paying the holiday loan/HP	holhotl_lhp	holhotl	H_490.45
Are you waiting to start job already obt	waiting	ilo	I_10.70
Area Number	hhold_area	hhold1	H_10.5
At what age completed full time educatn	tea	person	H_20.75
Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	dvatt	benr2	I_150.40
Back to work bonus - WEV received.	dvwkbn	bent1	I_180.52
Bank account interest received, last 12m	dvbk	variousi	I_310.20
Bank account number	bk_acnum	bk	H_520.15
Bank servchg: How much for business?	busperc	bk	H_520.40

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Bank service charges pd in last 3 months	bkservch	bk	H_520.20
Banksrvchg: Was any for business purps?	buspurp	bk	H_520.35
Benefit unit	benu	benu	H_40.20
Benefit unit details	benuinfo	hhold1	System
Benefit/rebate allowed re last CT paymt?	ctrebate	hhold1	H_150.95
Bens2: Amount of benefit last received?	bens2_amtbenx	bens2	I_170.20
Bent1: Amount of benefit last received?	bent1_amtbenx	bent1	I_180.65
Bonus: Was this amount paid net/gross?	bobatax	bonus	I_50.405
Bonuses for main job item number	bonusnum	bonus	I_50.385
Business expense in property fee	hexp2_busexp	hexp2	H_440.35
Business expense in removal/storage	hexp3_busexp	hexp3	H_450.30
By what method did you pay for your gas?	gaspay	hhold2	H_220.10
By what method do you pay the TV rental?	tvmeth	tv	H_240.25
By which of these methods did you pay?	elecpay	hhold2	H_210.5
CARD C1-Does rent include these services	serinc	rents1	H_70.155
CARD C1: Contents insurance	hbserv11	rents1	H_70.95
CARD C1: Transport	hbserv10	rents1	H_70.95
CARD D1:In which band is your property?	ctband	hhold1	H_150.10
CARD D2: Status discount allowed?	ctdisc	hhold1	H_150.85
CARD E1: Any other insurance premiums?	hhold_filter03	hhold1	H_180.5
CARD G2: Any regular paymnts to any club	clubfilt	club	H_380.5
CARD I: Any more of these fees paid for?	hexp2_anymore	hexp2	H_440.65
CARD I: Have you paid any property fees?	feefilt	hhold2	H_440.5
CARD Q1: Drawings for non-business purps	ownsum	sejob	I_60.95
CARD S2 - No of weeks benefit received?	bens2_numwks1	bens2	I_170.40
CARD T2-receipt of benefits last 12 mths	filttu	variousi	I_190.5
CARD V: Have you recvd any allowances?	variousi_filter02	variousi	I_230.5
CH Installation: Amount reclaimed?	chi_bxamt	chi	H_400.50
CH Installation: How did you pay for it?	chi_how	chi	H_400.35
CH Installation: business expense?	chi_busexp	chi	H_400.45
CH Maintenance: amnt spent in lst 12mths	chm_amount	chm	H_410.20
CH installation - WE of amount paid	chi_dvam1	chi	H_400.30
CH installation - WE of busn. amnt claim	chi_dvbxa	chi	H_400.55
CH maintenance - dwelling/item number	chm_dwellnum	chm	H_410.15
CHI: Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	chi_lhp	chi	H_400.40
CHM: Did/will you claim any as bus exp?	chm_busexp	chm	H_410.40
CHM: How did you pay for this?	chm_how	chm	H_410.30
CHM: How much was reclaimed?	chm_bxamt	chm	H_410.45
CHM:Are you still paying for the loan/HP	chm_lhp	chm	H_410.35

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
CLUB: Goods received from in last month?	goodsrec	club	H_380.25
CT Band after or before lower valuation?	ctlvchk	hhold1	H_150.20
CT reduced as disabled person in hhold?	ctdisab	hhold1	H_150.15
Calculation for net expenditure	refnet	busrfnd	D 60.25
Capital improvements - amount spent	imp_amount	imp	H_420.20
Card C1: Food including prepared meals	hbserv4	rents1	H_70.95
Card C1: Fuel for cooking	hbserv3	rents1	H_70.95
Card C1: Heating	hbserv0	rents1	H_70.95
Card C1: Hot water	hbserv2	rents1	H_70.95
Card C1: Lighting	hbserv1	rents1	H_70.95
Card C1: Medical expenses	hbserv8	rents1	H_70.95
Card C1: Nursing and personal care	hbserv9	rents1	H_70.95
Card C1: Personal laundry	hbserv7	rents1	H_70.95
Card C1: TV license fees	hbserv6	rents1	H_70.95
Card C1: TV/Video rental	hbserv5	rents1	H_70.95
Card Number	ccint_cardnum	ccint	H_340.45
Card R2 - benefits type/item number	cardr2	benr2amt	I_150.15
Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2_bncardr2	benr2	I_150.10
Card S1 - Family Credit	bens1_bncard04	bens1	I_160.15
Card S1 - Incapacity Benefit	bens1_bncard05	bens1	I_160.15
Card S1 - Income Support	bens1_bncard03	bens1	I_160.15
Card S1 - Industrial injury disab benefi	bens1_bncard01	bens1	I_160.15
Card S1 - Jobseekers Allowance	bens1_bncard02	bens1	I_160.15
Card S1 - Statutory Sick Pay	bens1_bncard00	bens1	I_160.15
Card S2 - No. of weeks benefit received?	bens2_numwks	bens2	I_170.15
Card S2 - which benefit received?	bens2_bncards1	bens2	I_170.10
Card T1 - Any other state benefit	bent1_bncard06	bent1	I_180.10
Card T1 - Back to work bonus	bent1_bncard04	bent1	I_180.10
Card T1 - Community Care Grant from Soci	bent1_bncard03	bent1	I_180.10
Card T1 - Family Credit as lump sum	bent1_bncard00	bent1	I_180.10
Card T1 - Social Fund Grant - funeral ex	bent1_bncard01	bent1	I_180.10
Card T1 - Social Fund Grant - maternity	bent1_bncard02	bent1	I_180.10
Card T1 - Widows payment as lump sum	bent1_bncard05	bent1	I_180.10
Card T1: How many wks was benefit rcvd?	bent1_numwks	bent1	I_180.60
Card T1: What period did this cover?	bent1_perbenx	bent1	I_180.70
Card T1: are you recvg this benefit now?	bent1_rcptnow	bent1	I_180.75
Card T2: Amount of benefit received?	bent2amt_amtbenx	bent2amt	I_190.25
Card T2: Are you revcg this benefit now?	bent2amt_rcptnow	bent2amt	I_190.35
Card T2: Benefits other sickness insurae	variousi_bncardt6	variousi	I_190.10

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Card T2: Benefits rcvd under accident in	variousi_bncardt3	variousi	I_190.10
Card T2: Benefits rcvd under private med	variousi_bncardt2	variousi	I_190.10
Card T2: Bnfits hospital savings scheme	variousi_bncardt5	variousi	I_190.10
Card T2: Friendly Societ sickness benefi	variousi_bncardt1	variousi	I_190.10
Card T2: Number of weeks benefit recvd.	bent2amt_numwks	bent2amt	I_190.20
Card T2: Pay from unemp/redundancy insur	variousi_bncardt7	variousi	I_190.10
Card T2: Permanent health insurance	variousi_bncardt4	variousi	I_190.10
Card T2: Trade union sick pay or strike	variousi_bncardt0	variousi	I_190.10
Card T2: What period did this cover?	bent2amt_perbenx	bent2amt	I_190.30
Card U2 - any income - royalties	unearnin	variousi	I_220.5
Card U2 - any income - sleeping partner	unearni1	variousi	I_220.5
Card U2 - any income foerign currency	unearni2	variousi	I_220.5
Card: Amount paid in last 12 months.	chgamt	cc	H_340.25
Cash price	agree2_cashprce	agree2	H_370.50
Cash price has been abated	mkrc290	agree2	H_370.55
Cash price of item|service	cashhp	agree1	H_360.50
Cash price of vehicle	carpamt	vbought	H_270.45
Cash price of vehicle bought.	dvcarp	vbought	H_270.51
Central Heating Installation	hhold_where0	hhold2	H_400.10
Central Heating Installation: amnt spent	chi_amount	chi	H_400.25
Central heating install dwelling/item no	chi_dwellnum	chi	H_400.15
Central heating maintenance	hhold_where1	hhold2	H_410.10
Check total hours	agreehrs	workhrs	I_20.110
Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	dvchb	benr1	I_140.25
Child marker	childmkr	expend	D_20.1
Claiming for council tax/rates	sejob_sebepca3	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for electricity expenditure	sejob_sebepca7	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for expenditure on rent	sejob_sebepca1	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for gas expenditure	sejob_sebepca6	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for mortgage payments	sejob_sebepca2	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for structural insurance	sejob_sebepca5	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for telephone expenditure	sejob_sebepca8	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for vehicle expenditure	sejob_sebepca	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming for water/sewerage rates	sejob_sebepca4	sejob	I_60.310
Claiming fr expenditure on anything else	sejob_sebepca9	sejob	I_60.310
Code 1 if this item is given to a child	childd	expend	D_20.40
Code for diary day item purchased	day	expend	D_20.10
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r01	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r02	person	H_20.50

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r03	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r04	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r05	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r06	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r07	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r08	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r09	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r10	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r11	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r12	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r13	person	H_20.50
Code relationship of everyone to evryone	r14	person	H_20.50
Compact disc (CD) player?	cdplay	hhold2	H_190.65
Consult documentation for Council Tax?	ctcondoc	hhold1	H_150.5
Consumed on or off the premises?	onoff	eout	D_50.20
Continuous use of vehicle at present?	occont	vused	H_290.75
Continuous use vehicle fuel type	fueltype	vused	H_290.115
Continuous use vehicle price (new)	listpr	vused	H_290.120
Continuous use vehicle price band (new)	band	vused	H_290.125
Contributions to a Personal Pension schm	hhold_filter01	hhold1	H_160.5
Cost of Bottled Gas bought.	dvbgas	hhold2	H_230.40
Cost of vehicle service	servpy	serv	H_310.35
Council Water Tax,Band A-Scotland only	ctpayw	hhold1	H_10.80
Council tax,Band A - Eng,Wales,Scotland	ctpay	hhold1	H_10.75
Country (based on GOR)	country	hhold1	H_10.105
Country of holiday	holpack_hollocn	holpack	H_480.40
Country of holiday	holhotl_hollocn	holhotl	H_490.25
Country of self catering/camping holiday	holscat_hollocn	holscat	H_500.25
Credit cards item number	cardnum	cc	H_340.20
Current annual value of education grant?	annval	edg	H_580.25
Current annual value of the grant?	annfees	edg	H_580.35
Current payments on HP item number	agree1_num	agree1	H_350.15
Current weekly or season tickets bought.	season_anymore	season	H_330.50
DECORATIONS: Did you pay by loan/HP?	dec_how	dec	H_430.30
DECS: Has any amnt been pd by insurance?	inshasc	dec	H_430.55
DECS: How much has been paid?	ihcamt	dec	H_430.60
DV for economic activity - 3 categories	dvilo3a	ilo	I_10.80
DV for economic activity - 4 categories	dvilo4a	ilo	I_10.82
DV for total hours inc pd/unpd overtime	dvhrtot	workhrs	I_20.105

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Date of interview	startdat	hhold1	H_10.30
Day number of Business Refund	busrfnd_day	busrfnd	D_60.5
Decorations: How much was reclaimed?	dec_bxamt	dec	H_430.45
Decorations: will you be reclaiming?	dec_busexp	dec	H_430.40
Decorations:amount spent in last 12 mths	dec_amount	dec	H_430.20
Deductions for main job item number	paymaino_deducnum	paymaino	I_50.185
Deductions for subsid. job item number	pay2o_deducnum	pay2o	I_70.75
Describe what the business refund is for	refdes	busrfnd	D_60.10
Describe your employment situation	job2_etype	job2	I_30.26
Description of employment situation.	job3_etype	job3	I_30.26
Description of employment.	jobmain_etype	jobmain	I_20.31
Description of item acquired with loan	itemdea_litempur	itemdea	H_350.85
Description of item obtained by HP	obt	agree1	H_360.20
Description of item obtained by HP	obtain	agree2	H_370.20
Description of season ticket type	season_pabseas0	season	H_330.25
Diary code for season ticket types	season_pabseas1	season	H_330.25
Diary codes	expend_keytext1	expend	D_20.20
Diary codes	itemdea_pabl0001	itemdea	H_350.95
Diary codes	agree1_pabh0011	agree1	H_360.30
Diary codes	agree2_pabh0001	agree2	H_370.25
Diary codes	lastmth_pabclu01	lastmth	H_380.40
Diary codes	pay2o_pabded1	pay2o	I_70.90
Diary expenditure item number	expend_itemnum	expend	Sort_Key
Did DSS or someone else outside hold pay	dsschk	hhold2	H_660.10
Did pay incld any items on card P1	payinc1	paymain	I_50.255
Did pay include any items on card P1	payinc3	paymain	I_50.255
Did pay include any items on card P1?	payinc2	paymain	I_50.255
Did pay include any of these refunds?	hhothinc	paymain	I_50.280
Did respondent consult payslip?	paymain_payslip	paymain	I_50.220
Did take home pay incld any items in P1	payinc0	paymain	I_50.255
Did the answer refer to a profit or loss	profit2	sejob	I_60.55
Did the take home pay of YPayAmt include	paycrdt	paymain	I_50.281
Did you do any paid work?	paidwork	ilo	I_10.45
Did you have any managerial duties?	manage	jobmain	I_20.45
Did your last pay incl a refund of tax?	taxref	paymain	I_50.45
Direct NI payment amount, to IR or DSS?	dirniam	variousi	I_90.10
Dis living allowance, mobility component	dvdlam	benr2	I_150.35
Dis living allowance,self-care component	dvdlas	benr2	I_150.30
Do all household members share the livin	oldhhdef	person	H_20.37

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Do any of you have a bank account?	hhold_filter08	hhold2	H_520.5
Do any of you have a credit card?	creditcd	hhold2	H_340.5
Do any of you have a season ticket?	hhold_filter06	hhold2	H_330.5
Do any of you have other bnk crrnt a/cs?	bk_anymore	bk	H_520.45
Do any of you own a home computer?	computer	hhold2	H_190.70
Do any of you pay for any more phones?	phone_anymore	phone	H_200.125
Do either of these payments include a Ch	cctcrdt	paymain	I_50.288
Do you ever do paid/unpaid overtime?	everot	workhrs	I_20.80
Do you get 100% housing benefit?	rebate	rents1	H_70.40
Do you have a Dish washer in your hhold?	dishwash	hhold2	H_190.45
Do you have a TESSA?	tessac	variousi	I_290.5
Do you have a Video recorder?	video	hhold2	H_190.20
Do you have a Washing machine in yr hhld	washmach	hhold2	H_190.35
Do you have a black and white TV?	tvbw	hhold2	H_190.10
Do you have a colour TV set?	tvcol	hhold2	H_190.5
Do you have a deep freezer in yr hhold?	freezer	hhold2	H_190.25
Do you have a microwave oven in yr hhld?	microwve	hhold2	H_190.50
Do you have a rent holiday?	renthday	rents1	H_70.25
Do you have a special lower rate of mort	discount	mort	H_110.50
Do you have a tumble drier in your hhold	drier	hhold2	H_190.40
Do you have an OAP bus pass/permit etc	buspass	variousi	I_130.5
Do you have any more incomes?	anymore	mininc	I_50.460
Do you have central heating?	centh	hhold2	H_230.5
Do you have gas supplied to your house?	gassupp	hhold2	H_220.5
Do you hve a jb/busnss you are away from	awayfrom	ilo	I_10.46
Do you make any leasing payments?	clea	vused	H_290.80
Do you make any pymnts shown on card F1?	hhold_filter04	hhold2	H_240.5
Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	senireg	sejob	I_60.180
Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	nicont	variousi	I_80.5
Do you pay any of these charges?	othpay1	hhold1	H_100.5
Do you pay any of these charges?	othpay2	hhold1	H_100.5
Do you pay any other allowances?	sep_anymore	sep	H_630.40
Do you pay anything towards a telephone?	telp	hhold2	H_200.5
Do you pay maintenance/separation alwnc?	hhold_filter19	hhold2	H_630.5
Do you pay rates on this accommodation?	payrates	hhold1	H_80.15
Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?	sewerpay	hhold1	H_90.10
Do you pay towards a shared telephone?	telephone	hhold2	H_200.5
Do you pay water rates?	waterpay	hhold1	H_90.5
Do you receive an education grant?	hhold_filter14	hhold2	H_580.5

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Do you still pay instalments on HP/loans	furnlhp	hhold2	H_460.25
Do you think you have a job or business?	jobbus	sejob	I_60.10
Do/did you have more than one paid job?	mtonejob	jobmain	I_20.5
Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel	petrol	vowned	H_260.80
Does your rent also include rates?	hhold_ratesinc	hhold1	H_80.10
Does your usu py incld any of this bonus	bonupay	paymain	I_50.415
Domestic rates poundage - N.Ireland only	nirate	hhold1	H_10.85
Domestic sewerage charge,Band A Scotland	ctpays	hhold1	H_10.81
Down payment has been abated?	mkrdn2	agree2	H_370.80
Down payment made	dn1	agree1	H_360.75
Down payments on HP item number	agree2_num	agree2	H_370.15
ED IMPUTE.Amount included for Counc. Sew	ctsew	hhold1	H_150.36
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT	jntelda	person	H_20.52
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT	jnteldb	person	H_20.53
Edit var for coding itemdea_pabl0001	itemdea_pabloan	itemdea	System
Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	lastmth_pabclubg	lastmth	System
Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1	paymaino_pabded	paymaino	I_50.195
Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	agree1_pabhp	agree1	H_360.30
Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	agree2_pabhp1	agree2	H_370.25
Edit variable for coding pay2o_pabded1	pay2o_pabded	pay2o	I_70.85
Editor: Enter your PAB identification no	pabnum	hhold1	H_10.45
Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24, not in hh	edf1_totamt	edf1	H_600.20
Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24,not in hh?	edf3_totamt	edf3	H_620.15
Educ fees: Total amnt paid in lst 3mths	totpaid	edf2	H_610.20
Education fees: non-household members?	hhold_filter18	hhold2	H_620.5
Educational fees paid in last 3 months?	edf1_anymore	edf1	H_600.30
Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts7	paymain	I_50.110
Employee pension from previous employer	pensinc	pension	I_200.5
Employer paying for petrol	vowned_petpriv	vowned	H_260.105
Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle?	vused_petpriv	vused	H_290.145
End of period accounts prepared for	se2	sejob	I_60.35
Endowment pol: Is this premium included?	incinint	endowp	H_110.135
Endowment policies item number	endowp_polnum	endowp	H_110.115
Enter the expenditure description	eout_foodtyp	eout	D_50.10
Enter the expenditure description	youth_foodtyp	youth	D_55.10
Enter the profit/loss amount.	profit1	sejob	I_60.50
Ever had a paid job (exc casual work)?	everwk	ilo	I_10.118
Excl interest, how much was the loan?	loandea_loanamt	loandea	H_350.25
Expenditure (Number)	expg_expnum	expg	H_650.6

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Expenditure Code	eocode	eout	D_50.35
Expenditure code	refcode	busrfnd	D_60.12
Expenditure code as for diary	stord_pabstor1	stord	H_530.25
Expenditure on bottled gas.	bgasamt	hhold2	H_230.35
Expenditure on home - fees item number	hexp2_feenum	hexp2	H_440.15
Expenditure on home: removals item no.	hexp3_feenum	hexp3	H_450.15
Expenditure on rugs and carpets?	rugamt	hhold2	H_470.10
Family Credit, amount received	dvfam	bens1	I_160.55
Family unit	afam	benu	H_40.30
Fees for (other) courses item number	edf2_feenum	edf2	H_610.15
Fees for courses (child outside HH)	edf3_feenum	edf3	H_620.10
Fees for courses item number	edf1_feenum	edf1	H_600.15
Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts4	paymain	I_50.110
First income type received	filter04	variousi	I_350.5
First name	name	person	H_20.15
First type of deduction from main pay	deducts	paymain	I_50.110
Food Code (expenditure code)	youth_foodcod	youth	D_55.20
Foreign currency pension rcvd in lst yr	fcpenamt	variousi	I_220.30
Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	dvfcp	variousi	I_220.35
Fourth income type received	filter07	variousi	I_350.5
Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts3	paymain	I_50.110
Free school milk received by children?	hhold_filter11	hhold2	H_550.5
Free welfare milk received?	hhold_filter10	hhold2	H_540.5
Full payment for year or instalment?	ctinstal	hhold1	H_150.45
Funeral expenses grant, amnt received	dvfun	bent1	I_180.30
G1: are you making regular payments?	loansa_filter	loansa	H_350.5
GTS - How many weeks were you on course?	ina249	ilo	I_10.20
Goods received from clubs	lastmth_paynum	lastmth	H_380.30
Government Office Region (GOR)	govreggb	hhold1	H_10.91
Government training or employmnt program	govtprog	ilo	I_10.5
Grant:Is the source state/private/oseas?	source	edg	H_580.20
Grants for courses item number	grntnum	edg	H_580.15
Gross pay shown on payslip	paymain_dvgros	paymain	I_50.230
Gross pay usually received.	usgropay	paymain	I_50.345
Guardians allowance amount received	dvguar	benr1	I_140.27
HB : is there an amt for sewerage chgs?	hbsewer	rents1	H_70.80
HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	inslhp	holpack	H_480.135
HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	packlhp	holpack	H_480.60
HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	inshow	holpack	H_480.130

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	packhow	holpack	H_480.55
HOLSCAT: Are you still paying the loan?	holscat_lhp	holscat	H_500.45
HOLSCAT:Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holscat_how	holscat	H_500.40
HP Down payment has been abated	mkrdn1	agree1	H_360.85
HP cash price has been abated	mkrchp	agree1	H_360.55
HP last instalment has been abated	mkrcl	agree1	H_360.95
HP:Down paymnt for which no payment yet?	hpfilt2	hp	H_370.5
Has (the child) received any income?	prmptz1c	childinc	I_360.5
Has IR or DSS refunded any tax directly?	dirtaxr	variousi	I_270.5
Has PayRamt been abated?	mkrcpy	hhold1	H_80.30
Has coding been completed, verification	pab_done	diary	D_10.5
Have (any of) you PAID a credit charge	paycard	hhold2	H_340.16
Have any children had any school meals?	hhold_filter12	hhold2	H_560.5
Have any more of you rcvd a student loan	stuln_anymore	stuln	H_590.30
Have any of you had any other work done?	othwk	hhold2	H_320.5
Have any of you owned/leased a vehicle?	filter1	vehicle	H_260.5
Have any of you pd for any more flights?	holfly_anymore	holfly	H_510.40
Have any of you pd fr a service on a veh	svmore	serv	H_310.55
Have any of you pd fr a vehicle service?	filtsr	hhold2	H_310.5
Have any of you rcvd any further refunds	rtdet_anymore	rtdet	H_300.35
Have any of you received any refunds?	hhold_filter05	hhold2	H_300.5
Have any of you recvd any further goods?	lastmth_anymore	lastmth	H_380.60
Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	morejobs	job2	I_30.40
Have you been at work in last 3 days?	atwork3	ilo	I_10.95
Have you bought any carpets/rugs?	rugfilt	hhold2	H_470.5
Have you bought any vehicle in last yr?	filter2	vehicle	H_270.5
Have you had any more items refunded?	refdet_anymore	refdet	H_640.40
Have you had continuous use of vehicle?	filter4	vehicle	H_290.5
Have you made any other Inc Tax payments	setax	sejob	I_60.200
Have you owned/leased any other vehicle?	vowned_anymore	vowned	H_260.110
Have you paid any lump sum NI contributs	senilump	sejob	I_60.230
Have you paid any more of these card acc	ccint_anymore	ccint	H_340.65
Have you purchased any bottled gas?	bgasbuy	hhold2	H_230.30
Have you purchased oil for CH in 3 mths?	oilbuy	hhold2	H_230.15
Have you rcvd a gas rebate in last 3 mth	gasrebt	hhold2	H_220.20
Have you rcvd any monies from oddjobs?	variousi_filter	variousi	I_110.5
Have you received a bonus in the last yr	bonextra	paymain	I_50.380
Have you received a rebate on your bill?	elecrebt	hhold2	H_210.15
Have you recvd any redundancy payments?	redund	variousi	I_120.5

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Have you sent any money sent abroad?	cashaway	variousi	I_280.5
Hh expenses paid for directly - item no.	expp_expnum	expp	H_660.20
Holiday flights item number	holfly_num	holfly	H_510.15
Home improvements dwelling|item number	imp_dwellnum	imp	H_420.15
Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	dvhosp	variousi	I_190.60
Hotel holidays item number	holhotl_num	holhotl	H_490.20
House decorations: dwelling number	dec_dwellnum	dec	H_430.15
House maintenance by contractor?	decfilt	hhold2	H_430.5
House maintenance: Main or second home?	hhold_where3	hhold2	H_430.10
Household Number	hhold_hhold	hhold1	H_10.15
Household expenditure paid direct (DSS)	expp_anymore	expp	H_660.50
Housing Ben-Council statement consulted	hbstmt	rents1	H_70.70
Housing Benefit: water / sewerage amount	dvhbws	rents1	H_70.90
Housing ben deducted from last rent pymt	hhold_hbamt	hhold1	H_80.50
Housing benefit refunded direct to you.	hblump	hhold1	H_80.70
How did you pay for carpets?	rughow	hhold2	H_470.20
How did you pay for furniture?	furnhow	hhold2	H_460.20
How did you pay for your holiday hotel?	holhotl_how	holhotl	H_490.40
How do you pay for your electric?	elecpayo	hhold2	H_210.10
How do you pay for your gas?	gaspayo	hhold2	H_220.15
How does your household access the inter	access0	hhold2	H_190.80
How does your household access the inter	access1	hhold2	H_190.80
How does your household access the inter	access2	hhold2	H_190.80
How does your household access the inter	access3	hhold2	H_190.80
How does your household access the inter	access4	hhold2	H_190.80
How long did this cover?	percrent	rents1	H_70.15
How long did this cover?	perchben	rents1	H_70.55
How long did this cover?	perctaxd	sejob	I_60.150
How long did this cover?	percnid	sejob	I_60.165
How long did this cover? (NI payment)	percseni	sejob	I_60.190
How many Bedrooms do you have?	nrms1	address	H_50.65
How many Kitchens do you have?	nrms2	address	H_50.65
How many Living rooms do you have?	nrms3	address	H_50.65
How many Utiliy/other rooms do you have?	nrms4	address	H_50.65
How many bedrooms are occupied by hhold?	dvbed	address	H_50.70
How many bedrooms are shared?	shrms1	address	H_50.66
How many cartons/bottles did (x) receive	sclmlk_howmany	sclmlk	H_550.20
How many children covered by flgt pmnt?	flychild	holfly	H_510.35
How many dining rooms are shared?	shrms3	address	H_50.66

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
How many groups are there within this ho	numhhdef	person	H_20.38
How many hrs per week do you usually wrk	usuhr	workhrs	I_20.90
How many instalments over whole year?	cttime	hhold1	H_150.50
How many kitchens are shared?	shrms2	address	H_50.66
How many months have you lived here?	ltresmth	address	H_50.35
How many people did you employ?	seno	jobmain	I_20.60
How many rooms are used for business?	onbsroom	address	H_50.80
How many school meals has (x) had?	sclmeal_howmany	sclmeal	H_560.20
How many shared rooms are there?	dvshare	address	H_50.68
How many utility/other rooms are shared?	shrms4	address	H_50.66
How many weeks does this cover?	seweeks	sejob	I_60.40
How many weeks in regular paid work?	wkswemp	ilo	I_10.90
How many weeks rent holiday a year?	renthol	rents1	H_70.30
How many weeks was this benefit recvd?	bens1_numwks	bens1	I_160.65
How many years have you lived here?	ltresyrs	address	H_50.30
How much Nat Ins was deducted last time?	nidamt	sejob	I_60.160
How much allowed in part exchange	partex	agree2	H_370.65
How much benefit was recvd last time?	hbenamt	rents1	H_70.50
How much bonus is included in usual pay?	bonupamt	paymain	I_50.420
How much council tax actually paid?	ctamt	hhold1	H_150.25
How much did (child) earn in lst 12 mths	childinc_howmuch	childinc	I_360.15
How much did DSS cont to lst elec pymnt?	dvdssef	hhold2	H_210.115
How much did they pay last time?	whoamt	mort	H_130.15
How much did you actually pay last time	sewamt	hhold1	H_90.40
How much did you actually pay last time?	wsewamt	hhold1	H_90.60
How much did you pay ?	refpaid	busrfnd	D_60.15
How much did you pay last time?	othpyam	chgdet	H_100.20
How much did you pay last time?	gbbsamt	hhold2	H_220.60
How much did you pay last time?	payramt	hhold1	H_80.20
How much did you pay?	payyouth	youth	D_55.25
How much down payment	downpay	agree2	H_370.75
How much each mnth taken fr personal use	ownotamt	sejob	I_60.115
How much have you paid for a TV licence	tvlice	hhold2	H_250.5
How much in total was given to you?	hhold_expamt	expg	H_650.20
How much interest was shown?	intamt	ccint	H_340.55
How much is left to pay on current mort?	mortleft	mort	H_110.60
How much is the amount on the statement	hbseramt	hbservam	H_70.105
How much mileage or motoring allowance?	mileall	paymain	I_50.260
How much motoring allowance usu incld?	malinnp	paymain	I_50.370

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
How much of grant is paid direct?	paiddir	edg	H_580.50
How much of the expenditure was refunded	refamt	refdet	H_640.25
How much rent did yr hhld actually pay?	rent	rents1	H_70.5
How much rental did you pay last time?	tvpayamt	tv	H_240.30
How much road tax have you paid?	rtamt	vowned	H_260.40
How much road tax was refunded?	refam	rtdet	H_300.20
How much sent to charity abroad	cashamt	variousi	I_280.10
How much tax was deducted at source?	dvtaxa	pensinc	I_200.45
How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	dvtax1	paymain	I_50.40
How much tax was deducted?	taxamt	pensinc	I_200.40
How much tax was refunded direct to you?	dirtxram	variousi	I_270.10
How much was allowed?	ctrebamt	hhold1	H_150.100
How much was amnt of NI lump sum payment	dvsenii	sejob	I_60.225
How much was dedctd for sports etc clubs	sptdamt	paymain	I_50.155
How much was deducted for National Ins?	paymain_nino	paymain	I_50.65
How much was deducted for charities	dedtot	paymain	I_50.80
How much was deducted for friendly socs?	frieat	paymain	I_50.145
How much was deducted for priv med ins?	insamt	paymain	I_50.175
How much was deducted for repaying loan?	remamt	paymain	I_50.165
How much was deducted for superannuation	pendamt	paymain	I_50.115
How much was deducted for tax under PAYE	paymain_tax	paymain	I_50.35
How much was deducted for union fees?	undamt	paymain	I_50.135
How much was down payment	downp	agree1	H_360.80
How much was included for DPTC payment?	dptcamt	paymain	I_50.285
How much was included for WFTC payment?	wftcamt	paymain	I_50.282
How much was last instalment	lpay	agree1	H_360.90
How much was last leasing/hire payment?	cleaamt	vused	H_290.85
How much was last premium?	minsamt	medins	H_180.35
How much was pd direct from o/s h/hold?	expp_expamt	expp	H_660.35
How much was refunded ?	refndamt	busrfnd	D_60.20
How much was the NI lump sum payment	seniiamt	sejob	I_60.220
How much was the amount refunded?	taxrefam	paymain	I_50.50
How much was the last premium?	striprem	ostins	H_140.25
How much was the last premium?	linsamt	life	H_170.35
How much was the last rebate before deds	grbtamt	hhold2	H_220.25
How much was the rebate before any deduc	erbtamt	hhold2	H_210.20
How much was your last NI contribution?	nicontam	variousi	I_80.10
How much was your last Nat Ins payment?	seniramt	sejob	I_60.185
How much was your last budgeting scheme	ebbsamt	hhold2	H_210.55

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
How much was your last payment on mort?	mortpay	mort	H_110.70
How much was your last premium on policy	menpolam	endowp	H_110.120
How often are/were you usually paid?	perc428	paymain	I_50.350
Hrs per wk usually worked if work o/time	totus1	workhrs	I_20.85
IF ENTRY FOR A DAY, KEY THE DAY NUMBER.	eout_day	eout	D_50.5
IMP: Are you still paying instalments?	imp_lhp	imp	H_420.35
IMP: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit card	imp_how	imp	H_420.30
IMP: How much was/will be reclaimed?	imp_bxamt	imp	H_420.45
IR/DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	dvdrt	variousi	I_270.15
Improvements - will you be claiming any?	imp_busexp	imp	H_420.40
Improvements and extensions	hhold_where2	hhold2	H_420.10
In continuous FT educ since childhood?	ftedchk	person	H_20.70
In last 12 mths have you rcvd any other?	bonus_anymore	bonus	I_50.410
In the last 7 days have you used any LVs	lvused	paymain	I_50.315
In this job are you a director?	jobmain_director	jobmain	I_20.35
In what year was this policy taken out?	menstyr	endowp	H_110.140
In which month did you start work?	workmth	jobmain	I_20.66
In which yr dd you start wrk in this job	workyr	jobmain	I_20.65
In whose name is the accomm owned/rented	hhldr	person	H_20.46
Incapacity benefit.	dvincap	bens1	I_160.60
Income Source	mininc_source	mininc	I_50.435
Income Support, amount received	dvin	bens1	I_160.50
Income from pensions item number	pensnum	pensinc	I_200.15
Income from stocks & shares type inv.	stocktype	shareinc	I_350.10
Income number	incnum	mininc	I_50.431
Indicator of whether child kept diary	diarstat	person	H_30.70
Industrial inj bnft, amnt rcvd last 12m	dvind	bens1	I_160.75
Insce prems on structure/contents/other	hhold_filter00	hhold1	H_140.5
Insurance incl in package only payment	holins	holpack	H_480.70
Insurance included in vehicle cash price	cpamt	vbought	H_270.75
Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned_carins	vowned	H_260.55
Insurance policy - undefined in minstype	minsoth	medins	H_180.25
Insured value of the contents/personal	persival	ostins	H_140.50
Internal office code	stord_pabstor0	stord	H_530.25
Interview start time	intstime	hhold1	System
Interviewer Code	memhld	person	H_20.45
Inv care allowance,amount rcvd last 12 m	dvica	benr1	I_140.28
Investments: after or before tax?	taxtime	shareinc	I_350.30
Is account held solely or jointly?	bkjnt	variousi	I_310.10

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Is any of the grant paid direct to you?	dirg	edg	H_580.45
Is average income net or gross of IT/NI?	chkincom	sejob	I_60.175
Is house: detached / semi or terraced?	hsetype	address	H_50.10
Is interest recvd before or after tax?	bktax	variousi	I_310.30
Is the flat a conversion/purpose built?	flattype	address	H_50.15
Is the profit befor/after paymnt of NI	profni	sejob	I_60.70
Is the profit before deduction of tax?	proftax	sejob	I_60.65
Is the vehicle a Jeep or Landrover?	vantype	vused	H_290.31
Is the vehicle designed for carrying gds	vangoods	vused	H_290.32
Item Number	eout_itemnum	eout	D_50.0
Item Number	itemdea_itemnum	itemdea	H_350.80
Item number	busrfnd_itemnum	busrfnd	D_60.0
Item obtnd with a loan - cash price?	itemdea_lcashp	itemdea	H_350.105
Items bt with a ln: allowed in part exch	itemdea_lpartex	itemdea	H_350.115
Items bt with a loan: amount of deposit	itemdea_loandep	itemdea	H_350.120
Items paid from outside the household?	hhold_filter22	hhold2	H_660.5
JSA contribution based - amount received	dvjsacon	bens1	I_160.46
JSA income based - amount received.	dvjsaib	bens1	I_160.47
K1: Have you bought any furniture?	furnfilt	hhold2	H_460.5
Key text as necessary	expend_keytext0	expend	D_20.15
Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	incmp	mortprot	H_120.40
Lease has been abated?	mkrclea	vowned	H_260.90
Lease has been abated?	mkrcclea	vused	H_290.90
Leisure class fees in last 3 months?	hhold_filter17	hhold2	H_610.5
Leisure class fees paid in last 3 mnths?	edf2_anymore	edf2	H_610.40
Living with someone in hhold as couple?	livewith	person	H_20.40
Loan Number	loandea_loannum	loandea	H_350.20
Loan Number	itemdea_loannum	itemdea	H_350.75
Loan: How much was your last payment?	loandea_loanrep	loandea	H_350.35
Loan: What period did this cover?	loandea_perc275	loandea	H_350.45
Loan: When did you get the loan? (month)	loandea_loandatm	loandea	H_350.55
Loan: When did you get the loan? (year)	loandea_loandaty	loandea	H_350.60
Loan: Which benefit?	loandea_whichben	loandea	H_350.135
Local Authority Area	sla	hhold1	H_10.100
Main job: full/part time?	ftptwk	jobmain	I_20.70
Main reason for not working?	ynotlk	ilo	I_10.75
Maint./Separation allowances item number	allownum	sep	H_630.15
Make, model and engine size of vehicle?	model	vused	H_290.130
Maternity allowance, amount	dvmata	bens2	I_170.35

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Medical insrnce: What period is covered?	perc164e	medins	H_180.40
Money from outside hhold to pay fr items	hhold_filter21	hhold2	H_650.5
Month when HP started	hpm	agree1	H_360.40
Month when item|service obtained	hpdatm	agree2	H_370.40
Mortgage protection policies item number	protnum	mortprot	H_120.10
Mortgage pymt paid by someone o/s hhold?	dirreg	mort	H_130.5
Mortgage: WEV of last instalment paid	dvmort	mort	H_110.80
Most recent period accounts prepared for	se1	sejob	I_60.30
Motoring allwnc, amount in usual net pay	dvmanp	paymain	I_50.375
N.I. Widows pension, amount received	dvwid	benr1	I_140.80
N.I. retirement pension, amount received	dvpens	benr1	I_140.30
NI cont: What period does this cover?	perc483	variousi	I_80.15
NOT USED	eout_foodcod	eout	Diary
Name of the credit/debit card?	cardbrnd	cc	H_340.35
Nat Sav Inv acc: amount interest recvd?	nsamt	variousi	I_330.15
Nat Sav Inv acc: held sole or joint?	nt2jnt	variousi	I_330.10
Nat Sav Ord acc: held sole or joint?	nt1jnt	variousi	I_320.10
Nat Sav Ord acc: total interest recvd?	ntamt	variousi	I_320.15
Net amount paid	ntamt1	expend	D_20.50
Net pay usually received.	usnetpay	paymain	I_50.340
Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	nrv	hhold1	H_80.85
New Deal option most recently on?	newdopt	ilo	I_10.11
New/2nd hand vehicle bought last 12mths	nocarp	vbought	H_270.40
Ninth type of deduction from main pay	deducts8	paymain	I_50.110
No. adults covered by yr flight payment?	flyadult	holfly	H_510.30
No. of employees at your place of work?	empno	jobmain	I_20.50
No. rooms used partly for business?	ptbsroom	address	H_50.85
Non 1st/2nd dwelling property fee	whother	hexp2	H_440.60
Num welfare milk pints rcvd last 7 days	welfmlk_howmany	welfmlk	H_540.20
Number hours unpaid overtime per week	uothr	workhrs	I_20.100
Number of adult rate persons in payment	holadr	holpack	H_480.85
Number of benefit units	nounits	hhold1	H_40.10
Number of children aged under 16	numchild	hhold1	H_30.5
Number of family units	numfam	hhold1	H_40.25
Number of hours paid overtime per week	pothr	workhrs	I_20.95
Number of people aged 16+ living in hh	numadult	hhold1	H_20.5
Number of weeks in regular paid work?	wkswunem	ilo	I_10.130
Number of weeks the benefit received.	bens1amt_numwks	bens1amt	I_160.25
Odd jobs item number	jobnum	oddjob	I_110.10

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Odd jobs, amount earned in lst 12 months	dvodd	oddjob	I_110.40
Oddjob: Are you doing the job at present	oddjpr	oddjob	I_110.20
Oddjob: Is the job done regularly?	oddjrg	oddjob	I_110.25
Oddjob: What was the job?	oddjdesc	oddjob	I_110.15
Oddjob:Are you an employee or self-empd?	oddjmp	oddjob	I_110.30
Oddjob:How much did you recve in total?	oddjamt	oddjob	I_110.35
On average, how much taken each month?	ownamt	sejob	I_60.100
On document, amount for water charges?	hbwater	rents1	H_70.75
On what date were you last paid?	paymain_paydat	paymain	I_50.10
Original employment status `	oempstat	jobmain	I_20.75
Other benefit, amount received	bent1_dvoth	bent1	I_180.80
Other dedns from Emplyee Pension scheme	dvempd	pensinc	I_200.70
Other provider of continuous use vehicle	othpers	vused	H_290.110
Other struct. ins. policies item number	ostins_polnum	ostins	H_140.10
Other work on vehicles item number	othw_vehnum	othw	H_320.20
P.O. investment accnt, interest last 12m	dvns	variousi	I_330.20
P.O. ordinary accnt, interest last 12m	dvnt	variousi	I_320.20
PAY2: Any amount deducted for NI?	ninoft	pay2	I_70.50
PAY2: Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2_payslip	pay2	I_70.110
PAY2: How much tax was deducted?	pay2_tax	pay2	I_70.40
PAY2: How much was deducted for NI	pay2_nino	pay2	I_70.55
PAY2: On what date were you last paid?	pay2_paydat	pay2	I_70.15
PAY2: WEV fr tax deducted frm subsid jb	dvtaxs	pay2	I_70.45
PAY2: WEV of pay in subsidiary job	dvpays	pay2	I_70.30
PAY2: Were there any other deductions?	odedsub	pay2	I_70.65
PAY2: What period did this cover?	pay2_perc409	pay2	I_70.25
PAY2: What was your last take home pay?	pay2_payamt	pay2	I_70.20
PAY2:WEV of NI deductns frm subsid job	dvnins	pay2	I_70.60
PAY2:Was any amnt deductd for tax (PAYE)	taxflt	pay2	I_70.35
PAY2:What was the gross pay shwn on slip	pay2_grosspay	pay2	I_70.115
PAY2o: Any further deductions?	pay2o_anymore	pay2o	I_70.105
PAY2o:Other deductions, how much?	pay2o_dedoamt	pay2o	I_70.95
PAY2o:What was purpose of other deductn?	pay2o_dedotype	pay2o	I_70.80
PAYMAIN: How much was deducted for AVCs?	avcamt	paymain	I_50.125
PENDET:Same Pers Pen as covers mortgage?	penschk	pendet	H_160.45
Package holidays item number	holpack_num	holpack	H_480.25
Paid direct: What period did this cover?	expp_exppc	expp	H_660.40
Paid for Central Heating Maintenance?	chmfilt	hhold2	H_410.5
Paid for Installation of Central Heating	chifilt	hhold2	H_400.5

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Paid for any more insurance policies?	ostins_anymore	ostins	H_140.60
Part exchange allowed for vehicle bought	dvcppar	vbought	H_270.106
Part exchange has been abated	mkrc294	agree2	H_370.70
Part exchange in vehicle purchase	cppartex	vbought	H_270.95
Pay for subsid. job (deductions) item no	pay2onum	pay2o	I_70.70
Pay for subsid. job item number	pay2num	pay2	I_70.5
Pay sep/combined water and sew rates?	sewsep	hhold1	H_90.15
Paying instalments on HP/credit agreemnt	agree1_anymore	agree1	H_360.110
Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	ruglhp	hhold2	H_470.25
Payment for a flight from a UK airport?	flyfilt	holiday	H_510.5
Payment for a holiday at a hotel etc.?	hotel	holiday	H_490.5
Payment for a holiday in lst 3 months?	holiday_filter	holiday	H_480.5
Payment for a self-catering or camping?	selfcat	holiday	H_500.5
Payment for any more package holidays?	holpack_anymore	holpack	H_480.140
Payment for storage/etc of furniture etc	movefilt	hhold2	H_450.5
Payments by standing order/direct debit?	hhold_filter09	hhold2	H_530.5
Payments for any more self-catering hols	holscat_anymore	holscat	H_500.50
Pensinc: How much were total deductions?	empdedam	pensinc	I_200.65
Pension rcvd frm prev Employers pen/schm	dvinc	pensinc	I_200.30
Pension type	penstype	pensinc	I_200.10
Pension: Was last pymnt pre/post deductn	empdedba	pensinc	I_200.80
Pension: What period did this cover?	incpd	pensinc	I_200.25
Pension:Any othr incme frm sources on U1	pensinc_anymore	pensinc	I_200.90
Pension:How much did you recv last time?	incamt	pensinc	I_200.20
Pension:Were there any other deductions?	empdeduc	pensinc	I_200.55
Period car leasing payment covers	lperc	vowned	H_260.95
Period covered by last contribution	perc149d	pendet	H_160.25
Period covered by last instalment	perchp	agree1	H_360.100
Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	perc135	mortprot	H_120.25
Person no of child to whom money given	towhom	expend	D_20.36
Person number of HOH	hohnum	person	H_20.47
Person number of HOHs partner	hohprtnr	person	H_20.48
Phone Item number	phone	phone	H_200.20
Phone account:What period did this cover	telacper	phone	H_200.50
Phone account:how much paid last time?	telacamt	phone	H_200.40
Phone budget: How much paid last time?	telbgamt	phone	H_200.60
Phone budget:period covered by payment	telbgper	phone	H_200.70
Phone: Did anyone o/s hhold contribute?	telopay	phone	H_200.100
Phone: How much was your share? (bill)	telshamt	phone	H_200.105

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Phone: What type of service is this?	teltype	phone	H_200.25
Phone: by which method was this paid?	telehow	phone	H_200.30
Phone:how do you pay?	telehowo	phone	H_200.35
Phone:what period does this cover?	telshper	phone	H_200.115
Please describe the other expenses	expo	sejob	I_60.315
Please explain when amounts paid and how	ctirreg	hhold1	H_150.55
Please give the registration letter.	reglet	vused	H_290.135
Please specify the other type of charges	othtype	hhold1	H_100.10
Please specify the registration letter.	otherreg	vused	H_290.140
Please specify the type of Gov trng schm	prgtypo	ilo	I_10.15
Please specify type of benefit recving.	othbnt1	bent1	I_180.55
Portion covered by package only payment	portion	holpack	H_480.65
Postal address file region (GOR based)	pafreg	hhold1	H_10.90
Postal address file region (SSR based)	fesreg	hhold1	H_10.92
Premiums on life policies item number	life_polnum	life	H_170.15
Premiums on life/death/endowmnt policies	hhold_filter02	hhold1	H_170.5
Premiums on medical policies item number	medins_polnum	medins	H_180.15
Premiums on private pension policies ite	pendet_polnum	pendet	H_160.15
Private personal pension last conts	pensamt	pendet	H_160.20
Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	dvpriv	variousi	I_190.50
Prompt card H1:contractor paid fr imprvm	impfilt	hhold2	H_420.5
Prompt card S1 benefits type|item number	cards1	bens1amt	I_160.20
Prompt card T2 benefits type|item number	cardt2	bent2amt	I_190.15
Property charges type|item number	chgdet_type	chgdet	H_100.15
Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	dvren	variousi	I_210.15
Proportioning of loan	itemdea_pabdv	itemdea	H_350.110
Provider of continuous use of vehicle	carprov	vused	H_290.105
Questions on own share of business	partdisp	sejob	I_60.25
Rcvd any other money from outside hhold?	expg_anymore	expg	H_650.35
Reason for paying no rent last time	rebateo	rents1	H_70.45
Reason you paid no council tax	ct0	hhold1	H_150.80
Receive any other income from this busns	ownother	sejob	I_60.110
Received Xmas bonus in last year?	xmasbon	bens1	I_160.5
Receiving the allowance at present?	allpres	allow	I_230.50
Receiving the trainben allowance?	ina273	ilo	I_10.40
Redundancy payments recvd, last 12 mnths	dvred	variousi	I_120.15
Redundancy: How much did you receive?	redamt	variousi	I_120.10
Refund: How much was refunded?	hhoamt	refund	I_50.295
Refund: What period did this cover?	perc436	refdet	H_640.30

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Refund: What was covered by the refund?	hho	refund	I_50.290
Refund: Which item was refunded?	reftype	refdet	H_640.15
Refunds by employer item number	refdet_refnum	refdet	H_640.10
Refunds for main job item number	refundnum	refund	I_50.285
Regular payments to clubs	lastpay_paynum	lastpay	H_380.10
Rent from property: amount received.	renrecam	variousi	I_210.10
Rent from property: any received?	rentrec	variousi	I_210.5
Rent:amnt incl for services in rent paid	dvsv	rents1	H_70.175
Repayments from benefit or direct to DSS	loandea_loandhss	loandea	H_350.130
Road tax included in vehicle cash price	carptins	vbought	H_270.55
Road tax on continuous use vehicle	roadt1	vused	H_290.35
Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	vowned_roadtax	vowned	H_260.35
Road tax refunds item number	rtdet_refnum	rtdet	H_300.15
Royalty income: Any received in lst yr?	royalamt	variousi	I_220.10
SE: Business exp claimed - Anything else	sebexty9	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Council tax	sebexty3	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Electricity	sebexty7	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Gas	sebexty6	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sebexty2	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Rent	sebexty1	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sebexty5	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Telephone	sebexty8	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sebexty0	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp claimed - water/sewerag	sebexty4	sejob	I_60.305
SE: Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sebusexp	sejob	I_60.300
SE: working alone or with employees?	solo	jobmain	I_20.55
SSD system variable	showben	hhold1	H_40.15
SSD system variable	hhold_homechks	hhold1	System
Sample month	sampmth	hhold1	H_10.55
Sample quarter	sampqtr	hhold1	H_10.60
School fees paid in last 3 months?	hhold_filter16	hhold2	H_600.5
School meals item number	sclmeal_num	sclmeal	H_560.15
School meals:How many did you pay for?	mealamt	sclmeal	H_560.35
School milk item number	sclmlk_num	sclmlk	H_550.15
Sclmeal: How many meals does this cover?	nummeals	sclmeal	H_560.45
Sclmeal: In the last 7 days no of meals	paidfor	sclmeal	H_560.30
Season ticket: Mode of transport	seastype	season	H_330.20
Season tickets item number	tktnum	season	H_330.15
Second dwelling in Eng/Scot/Wales/N.Ir.?	shinuk	hhold2	H_390.10

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Second dwelling?	scndhome	hhold2	H 390.5
Second income type received	filter05	variousi	I_350.5
Second type of deduction from pay if any	deducts1	paymain	I_50.110
Security copy of date of interview	vintdate	hhold1	H_10.35
Self-catering holidays item number	holscat_num	holscat	H_500.20
Self-employment details item number	sejobnum	sejob	I_60.5
Separate accounts for work / private?	workacc	sejob	I_60.90
Separate insurance premiums for holiday	sepins	holpack	H_480.115
ServPy has been abated?	mkrcser	serv	H_310.40
Servicing on vehicles item number	serv_vehnum	serv	H_310.25
Seventh type of deduction from pay ifany	deducts6	paymain	I_50.110
Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	dvsvs	benr1	I_140.90
Sex	sex	person	H_20.20
Shop Card - Item bought at	shop	expend	D_20.55
Short title for the industry	jobmain_indt	jobmain	I_20.11
Show prompt card G1	loandea_anymore	loandea	System
Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts5	paymain	I_50.110
Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	dvslee	variousi	I_220.25
Sleeping partners income: Any received?	sleepamt	variousi	I_220.20
Social Class	sc	jobcodes	I_370.20
Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	dvmatg	bent1	I_180.40
Socio-Economic Group	seg	jobcodes	I_370.25
Sold any more vehicles in last year?	vsold_anymore	vsold	H_280.50
Some people qualify for Housing Benefit,	hbenefit	rents1	H_70.35
Source of loan	loandea_org	loandea	H_350.10
Spender or absent spender	ina011	person	H_20.80
Standard Industrial Classification	sic90	jobcodes	I_370.5
Standard Occupational Classification cod	soc	jobcodes	I_370.10
Standard expenditure codes	paymaino_pabded1	paymaino	I_50.200
Standing order: What period covered?	perc317	stord	H_530.35
Standing order: What was payment for?	bstorpur	stord	H_530.20
Standing order:How much was last payment	bstoramt	stord	H_530.30
Standing orders item number	stord_paynum	stord	H_530.15
Starting date of the diaries	dstart	hhold1	H_10.50
Stord: Do you pay for anything else?	stord_anymore	stord	H_530.45
Student Loan rcvd fr attending a course?	hhold_filter15	hhold2	H_590.5
Student loans item number	stuln_loannum	stuln	H_590.15
Stuln: How much will you borrow this yr?	borest	stuln	H_590.20
TESSA account interest, last 12 months	dvtes	variousi	I_290.25

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
TESSA: Any interest recvd in lst 12 mths	tesint	variousi	I_290.15
TESSA:Total interest earned last 12 mths	tesamt	variousi	I_290.20
TV etc. rentals item number	tv_num	tv	H_240.15
TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	satcab0	hhold2	H_190.15
TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	satcab1	hhold2	H_190.15
TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	satcab2	hhold2	H_190.15
TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	satcab3	hhold2	H_190.15
Taken out a re-mortgage/topped up loan?	topup	mort	H_110.40
TelShAmt has been abated.	mkrc261a	phone	H_200.110
Telephone account paid by household?	telfilt	hhold2	H_200.10
Tenure	ownrent	tenure	H_60.10
Third income type received	filter06	variousi	I_350.5
Third type of deduction from pay if any	deducts2	paymain	I_50.110
Ticket: How much did you pay for it?	seasval	season	H_330.30
Ticket: What period did this cover?	seasper	season	H_330.40
To which country did you fly?	euunion	holfly	H_510.25
Tot amnt payable fr whole yr exc benefit	ctannual	hhold1	H_150.60
Tot.Council sewerage charge for whole yr	ctsewann	hhold1	H_150.66
Total amount inclu for service in rent	servamt	rents1	H_70.170
Total expenditure on oil in last 3 mths?	oilamt	hhold2	H_230.20
Total interest rcvd from bank accounts?	bkamt	variousi	I_310.15
Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	shareinc_dvoth	shareinc	I_350.25
Total interest received in last 12 mnths	othamt	shareinc	I_350.20
Total lump sum NI payment in lst 12 mths	dvsenil	sejob	I_60.240
Total tax paid in last 12 months.	dvsetax	sejob	I_60.210
Total usual hours (if work overtime)	dvhrtotu	workhrs	I_20.105
Trade Union sick/strike pay, amnt rcvd	dvtrad	variousi	I_190.40
Transaction of property fee	transac	hexp2	H_440.50
Type of Jobseekers allowance received	jsachk	bens1	I_160.16
Type of allowance received	alltype	allow	I_230.15
Type of benefit currently received	cardr1	benr1amt	I_140.14
Type of bus pass/permit	bttype	variousi	I_130.10
Type of policy - undefined in linstype	linsoth	life	H_170.25
Type of property fee	whatfee	hexp2	H_440.20
Type of school/college attended?	typeed	person	H_20.65
Type of vehicle	othw_vehtype	othw	H_320.25
Type of war pension received.	warchk	benr1	I_140.84
Unpaid work in business owned?	ownbiz	ilo	I_10.50
Unpaid wrk in business owned by relative	relbiz	ilo	I_10.55

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Usual net pay incd any Motoring allnc?	mallusp	paymain	I_50.365
VUSED: Have you had continuous use?	vused_anymore	vused	H_290.150
VUSED: Period covered by leasing payment	percclea	vused	H_290.95
Value of insurance in price of vehicle.	dvcpa	vbought	H_270.90
Value of redundancy insurance Premiums	dvredins	variousi	I_190.65
Value of road tax in price of vehicle.	dvcpc	vbought	H_270.70
Vehicle owned or leased	own	vowned	H_260.75
Vehicle sale price	vsold_howmuch	vsold	H_280.35
Vehicle type bought in last 12 months	vbought_vehtype	vbought	H_270.25
Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vused_vehtype	vused	H_290.25
Vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned_vehtype	vowned	H_260.25
Vehicle type serviced	vehsrv	serv	H_310.30
Vehicle type sold in last 12 months?	vsold_vehtype	vsold	H_280.25
Vehicle, other work: any paid for?	omore	othw	H_320.45
Vehicle, other work:WkTot shld be abated	mkrcwk	othw	H_320.35
Vehicles bought item number	vbought_vehnum	vbought	H_270.20
Vehicles owned item number	vowned_vehnum	vowned	H_260.20
Vehicles sold item number	vsold_vehnum	vsold	H_280.20
Vehicles used item number	vused_vehnum	vused	H_290.20
WE for insurance payment on dec|repairs	dvihc	dec	H_430.65
WE for rates - Northern Ireland	dvnir	hhold1	H_80.35
WE last private personal pension conts	pendet_dvpen	pendet	H_160.30
WE of Disable person's tax credit	dvdptc	paymain	I_50.287
WE of Disabled person's tax credit	dvdptc2	benr1	I_140.95
WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	dvtvl	hhold2	H_250.10
WE of Working Family tax credit	dvwftc	paymain	I_50.284
WE of accm pmnt on self catering/camping	dvhpay	holscat	H_500.35
WE of amnt paid on course - card L2	dvtot2	edf2	H_610.25
WE of amount on accommodation only	dvhol2	holhotl	H_490.35
WE of amount paid on educational courses	dvtot	edf1	H_600.25
WE of annual value of grant	dvann	edg	H_580.30
WE of annual value of grant incl fees	dvann1	edg	H_580.40
WE of bus expense decorations|repairs	dec_dvbxa	dec	H_430.50
WE of bus expense home improvements	imp_dvbxa	imp	H_420.50
WE of business expense CH maintenance	chm_dvbxa	chm	H_410.50
WE of business expense property fee	dvbx1	hexp2	H_440.45
WE of business expense removal/storage	dvbxr	hexp3	H_450.40
WE of car leasing payment	dvvla	vowned	H_260.100
WE of carpets	dvrug	hhold2	H_470.15

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
WE of central heating maintenance	chm_dvam1	chm	H_410.25
WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	dvcin	vused	H_290.70
WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	dvcrt	vused	H_290.50
WE of decorations and repairs	dec_dvam1	dec	H_430.25
WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16-24	dvtot3	edf3	H_620.20
WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	dverb	hhold2	H_210.30
WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	dvebb	hhold2	H_210.70
WE of electricity, accnt & other method	dveac	hhold2	H_210.50
WE of employer refund last 3 months	dvref	refdet	H_640.35
WE of furniture in last three months	dvfur	hhold2	H_460.15
WE of gas rebate, slot meter	dvgrb	hhold2	H_220.35
WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	dvgbb	hhold2	H_220.75
WE of gas, account & other method	dvgac	hhold2	H_220.55
WE of general insurance policy premiums	dvmins	medins	H_180.45
WE of grant paid direct to recipient	dvpai	edg	H_580.55
WE of home improvements	imp_dvam1	imp	H_420.25
WE of last 12 month interest payment	dvint	ccint	H_340.60
WE of last endowment premium	dvmen	endowp	H_110.130
WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhld	dvwho	mort	H_130.25
WE of last policy premium	dvlins	life	H_170.45
WE of last structural insurance premium	dvstri	ostins	H_140.40
WE of loan repayment	loandea_dvloa	loandea	H_350.50
WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	dvnil	hhold1	H_80.80
WE of maintenance/separation allowance	sep_dvall	sep	H_630.30
WE of mortgage protection policy payment	dvmorp	mortprot	H_120.30
WE of oil for central heating	dvoil	hhold2	H_230.25
WE of package holiday insurance	dvholi	holpack	H_480.80
WE of package holiday separate insurance	dvsep	holpack	H_480.125
WE of package holiday, total	dvhpa	holpack	H_480.50
WE of phone,accnt share,non-empl cntribs	dvtels	phone	H_200.120
WE of property fee last 12 months	dvamtf	hexp2	H_440.30
WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	dvnihb	hhold1	H_80.60
WE of removal/storage last 12 months	dvamtr	hexp3	H_450.25
WE of rent	dvrent	rents1	H_70.20
WE of road tax refund last 12 months	dvrefa	rtdet	H_300.30
WE of school meals paid for	dvmeal	sclmeal	H_560.40
WE of sewerage rates	dvsewa	hhold1	H_90.55
WE of student loan borrowing	dvbor	stuln	H_590.25
WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	dvtelb	phone	H_200.75

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
WE of transport season ticket	dvsea	season	H_330.45
WE of vehicle owned insurance	dvcia	vowned	H_260.70
WE of vehicle owned road tax	dvrt1	vowned	H_260.50
WE of vehicle sale price	dvhow	vsold	H_280.45
WE of vehicle service last 3 months	dvvser	serv	H_310.45
WE of water rates	dvwata	hhold1	H_90.35
WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	dvstot	othw	H_320.40
WEV for ISA interest	dvisa	variousi	I_285.15
WEV for amount paid direct from o/s HH	dvexp1	expp	H_660.45
WEV for bonus amount received.	dvbonu	paymain	I_50.425
WEV for deductions for sports etc clubs	dvspt	paymain	I_50.160
WEV for deductions for union fees	dvuni	paymain	I_50.140
WEV for gross pay from subsidiary job	pay2_dvgros	pay2	I_70.120
WEV for mileage allowance in usual pay	dvmil	paymain	I_50.265
WEV for other sickness insurance benefit	dvothins	variousi	I_190.61
WEV for pay from most remunerative job.	dvpay	paymain	I_50.25
WEV for personal health insurance	dvperm	variousi	I_190.56
WEV for private medical insurance.	dvins	paymain	I_50.180
WEV for profit made from business	dvprof	sejob	I_60.60
WEV for refund of income tax	dvtax	paymain	I_50.55
WEV for repaying employer.	dvrem	paymain	I_50.170
WEV for the last NI contribution paid.	dvnic	variousi	I_80.20
WEV for trainben allowance received.	dvtra	ilo	I_10.35
WEV for usual GROSS pay.	dvusgr	paymain	I_50.360
WEV inc frm business for own use	dvownot	sejob	I_60.120
WEV of (HP) value of last instalment?	dvlas	agree1	H_360.105
WEV of Community Care grant, amnt recvd?	dvccg	bent1	I_180.50
WEV of Council tax benefit/rebate allowd	dvct2	hhold1	H_150.110
WEV of Housing Benefit for Services amnt	dvhbsv	hbservam	H_70.110
WEV of NI deductions from pay.	dvnino	paymain	I_50.70
WEV of Natl Insurnce deducted last time.	dvnid	sejob	I_60.170
WEV of a childs or childrens income.	dvchi1	childinc	I_360.20
WEV of amnt of Council tax pd last time	dvct1	hhold1	H_150.70
WEV of amnt of Housing benefit allowed	dvhben	rents1	H_70.60
WEV of amount of allowance received.	allow_dvall	allow	I_230.45
WEV of amount payable for Council water	dvawat	hhold1	H_150.75
WEV of amount payable for counc.sewerage	dvasew	hhold1	H_150.76
WEV of annual standing charge.	dvchg	cc	H_340.30
WEV of bonus amount received.	dvbon	bonus	I_50.400

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
WEV of combined water & sewerage rates?	dvwsew	hhold1	H_90.75
WEV of cost of television etc rental	dvtv	tv	H_240.40
WEV of deductions for AVCs.	dvavc	paymain	I_50.130
WEV of deductions for superannuation	paymain_dvpen	paymain	I_50.120
WEV of deductions to Friendly Societies.	dvfrie	paymain	I_50.150
WEV of drawings for non-business	dvownamt	sejob	I_60.105
WEV of expenditure pd from os the hhold.	dvexp	expg	H_650.30
WEV of family credit lump sum received.	dvfaml	bent1	I_180.20
WEV of income tax deductd last time	dvtaxd	sejob	I_60.155
WEV of last car leasing/hire payment	dvclea	vused	H_290.100
WEV of other deductions frm subsid job	dvdeds	pay2o	I_70.100
WEV of refunds in take home pay.	dvhho	refund	I_50.300
WEV of service charges	dvsrv	bk	H_520.30
WEV of share of profit before tax	dvprbef	sejob	I_60.80
WEV of standing order: last payment	dvbst	stord	H_530.40
WEV of telephone, accnt & other method	dvtela	phone	H_200.55
WEV of usual NET pay.	dvusn	paymain	I_50.355
WEV of your last NI payment	dvseni	sejob	I_60.195
War disablement pension, amount recvd	dvwar	benr1	I_140.85
Was any INTEREST shown on the account(s)	interest	hhold2	H_340.21
Was insurance incld in lst mort pymnt?	strinc	ostins	H_140.55
Was is it a package holiday?	package	holiday	H_480.10
Was last pay amount usually received?	ina254	paymain	I_50.335
Was rent b4\after rebate was deducted	rentbar	rents1	H_70.65
Was tax deducted at source?	taxed	pensinc	I_200.35
Was that weekly or monthly income?	seincwm	sejob	I_60.130
Was the item (or most of it) hot or cold	eout_hotcold	eout	D_50.25
Was the item (or most of it) hot or cold	youth_hotcold	youth	D_55.15
Was the last payment before/after tax?	ptinc	pensinc	I_200.50
Was this a refund of tax ded under PAYE?	payeref	variousi	I_270.20
Was this amnt incl. in mortgage repymt?	whoinc	mort	H_130.30
Was this ded from yr last rates payment?	hbdeduc	hhold1	H_80.45
Weekly equivalent amnt of Widows payment	dvwidpy	bent1	I_180.53
Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	chgdet_dvoth	chgdet	H_100.30
Weekly or monthly income from the busns.	dvseinc	sejob	I_60.135
Welfare milk number	welfmlk_num	welfmlk	H_540.15
Were annual business accounts prepared?	busaccts	sejob	I_60.15
Were either IT or NI deducted at source?	checktax	sejob	I_60.140
Were the school meals free?	sclmeal_freemeal	sclmeal	H_560.25

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
Were there any deductions for charities?	dedch	paymain	I_50.75
Were there any further deductions?	paymaino_anymore	paymaino	I_50.215
Were your NI contribs deductd at source?	jobmain_dirni	jobmain	I_20.36
What CT discount were you allowed?	ctdvalue	hhold1	H_150.90
What amount of benefit last received?	benr2amt_amtbenx	benr2amt	I_150.20
What did DSS contrib to last gas paymnt?	dvdssgf	hhold2	H_220.115
What did the firm/org you worked for do?	jobmain_indd	jobmain	I_20.10
What did you contrib to last elec pymnt?	dvdssep	hhold2	H_210.120
What did you contrib to last gas paymnt?	dvdssgp	hhold2	H_220.120
What did you mainly do in your job?	jobmain_occd	jobmain	I_20.20
What did your rent rebate cover?	rebtch	hhold1	H_80.5
What does your rental payment cover?	tvtype	tv	H_240.20
What fuel does your CH use?	chfuel	hhold2	H_230.10
What in tot did you pay fr the furniture	furnamt	hhold2	H_460.10
What is the amount for water/sewerage?	hbwsamt	rents1	H_70.85
What is the insured value of the proprty	strival	ostins	H_140.45
What is the subject being studied?	subject	edf2	H_610.35
What is the total amnt payable for year?	ctwatann	hhold1	H_150.65
What is the total amount paid? (pence)	paid1	expend	D_20.25
What is the total amount paid? @ ENTER P	payeout	eout	D_50.40
What is the total number of rooms?	dvrms	address	H_50.67
What is your date of birth?	birth	person	H_20.23
What is your marital status?	marstat	person	H_20.35
What is your weekly/monthly income?	seinc	sejob	I_60.125
What kind of job or income?	jobinc	childinc	I_360.10
What mortgage protection polices have u?	mortprot	mort	H_120.5
What period covered by benefit?	bens1amt_perbenx	bens1amt	I_160.35
What period did last instalment cover?	mortperc	mort	H_110.75
What period did this (amount) cover?	benr1amt_perbenx	benr1amt	I_140.20
What period did this cover	grosper	mininc	I_50.445
What period did this cover ?	wftcper	paymain	I_50.283
What period did this cover ?	dptcper	paymain	I_50.286
What period did this cover?	perc104	chgdet	H_100.25
What period did this cover?	perc122	endowp	H_110.125
What period did this cover?	whoper	mort	H_130.20
What period did this cover?	striprc	ostins	H_140.35
What period did this cover?	ctrebper	hhold1	H_150.105
What period did this cover?	dssper	hhold2	H_210.110
What period did this cover?	erbtper	hhold2	H_210.25

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
What period did this cover?	eacper	hhold2	H_210.45
What period did this cover?	ebbsper	hhold2	H_210.65
What period did this cover?	dsperc	hhold2	H_220.110
What period did this cover?	grbtper	hhold2	H_220.30
What period did this cover?	gacper	hhold2	H_220.50
What period did this cover?	gbbsper	hhold2	H_220.70
What period did this cover?	hhold_exppc	expg	H_650.25
What period did this cover?	payrfrq	hhold1	H_80.25
What period did this cover?	hbpc	hhold1	H_80.55
What period did this cover?	percwat	hhold1	H_90.25
What period did this cover?	percsew	hhold1	H_90.45
What period did this cover?	percwsew	hhold1	H_90.65
What period did this cover?	perc519	ilo	I_10.30
What period did this cover?	benr2amt_perbenx	benr2amt	I_150.25
What period did this cover?	paymain_perc409	paymain	I_50.20
What period did this cover?	netper	mininc	I_50.455
What period did this rental cover?	tvpayper	tv	H_240.35
What period does it cover?	perc584	allow	I_230.40
What period does the policy cover?	perc154f	life	H_170.40
What period does this cover?	bens2_perbenx	bens2	I_170.25
What sort of OAP bus ticket is it?	bptypo	variousi	I_130.15
What type of accomodation is it?	othactyp	address	H_50.20
What type of alcohol was consumed away f	typealc	eout	D_50.30
What type of bonus did you receive?	bondesc	bonus	I_50.390
What type of medical insur policy is it?	minstype	medins	H_180.20
What type of mortgage is it?	morttype	mort	H_110.55
What type of policy is it?	linstype	life	H_170.20
What type of school does child attend?	school	person	H_30.65
What was amount of benefit last recvd?	benr1amt_amtbenx	benr1amt	I_140.15
What was cash price of the goods rcvd?	lastmth_cashprce	lastmth	H_380.45
What was the amnt of Family Credit recvd	famlamt	bent1	I_180.15
What was the amount of allowance recvd?	trainben	ilo	I_10.25
What was the amount of grant received?	matgramt	bent1	I_180.35
What was the gross amount paid?	grosamt	mininc	I_50.440
What was the gross pay inc super on slip	paymain_grosspay	paymain	I_50.225
What was the item of expenditure?	expg_itemtype	expg	H_650.8
What was the item of expenditure?	expp_itemtype	expp	H_660.25
What was the net amount paid?	netamt	mininc	I_50.450
What was the other expenditure?	hhold_itemtypo	expg	H_650.10

Description	Variable	Table Name	Question Reference
What was the purpose of the other dedctn	paymaino_dedotype	paymaino	I_50.190
What was the purpose of this deduction	potyp	pensinc	I_200.60
What was the taxable incomes source?	incsrce	variousi	I_260.20
What was the total interest since April	isaamt	variousi	I_285.10
What was total value of the LVs received	lvtotal	paymain	I_50.320
What was your (main) job?	jobmain_occt	jobmain	I_20.15
What was your (main) job?	job3_occt	job3	I_30.10
What was your (main)job?	job2_occt	job2	I_30.10
What was your age last birthday?	ageif	person	H_20.25
What was your flights destination?	flydest	holfly	H_510.20
What was your last take home pay?	paymain_payamt	paymain	I_50.15
What was your share of the profit/loss?	profdocs	sejob	I_60.45
What was your total lump sum payment	senilamt	sejob	I_60.235
What were these club goods? (itemised)	descrip	lastmth	H_380.35
When did you leave your last paid job?	dtjbl	ilo	I_10.120
Where was the item bought?	outlet	eout	D_50.15
Which allowance received	allow_expnum	allow	I_230.10
Which benefit are you receiving?	benr2_bncardr1	benr2	I_150.10
Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2_bncards	bens2	I_170.10
Which ethnic group do you belong to?	ethnic	ethnic	H_20.85
Which program was that?	progtype	ilo	I_10.10
Who gave you the money for this expend.?	givenby	expg	H_650.15
Who is your landlord ?	landlord	tenure	H_60.20
Working as an employee or self-employed?	empstat1	ilo	I_10.85
Working on your own or in partnership?	sole	sejob	I_60.20
Would you be able to strt wrk in 2 weeks	startj	ilo	I_10.71
YOUTH DIARY: EATING OUT SPEND	youth_day	youth	D_55.5
Year mortgage protection policy started	incmstyr	mortprot	H_120.35
Year of survey	survyr	hhold1	H_10.65
Year policy taken out.	linsstyr	life	H_170.30
Year when HP started	hpy	agree1	H_360.45
Year when item|service obtained	hpdaty	agree2	H_370.45
You have told me that...jointly own or r	hihnum	person	H_20.51
Your share of the profit before tax?	prbefore	sejob	I_60.75
Youth Item number	youth_itemnum	youth	D_55.0

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
pab_done	Has coding been completed, verification	diary	D 10.5
childmkr	Child marker	expend	D 20.1
day	Code for diary day item purchased	expend	D 20.10
expend_keytext0	Key text as necessary	expend	D 20.15
expend_keytext1	Diary codes	expend	D 20.20
paid1	What is the total amount paid? (pence)	expend	D 20.25
towhom	Person no of child to whom money given	expend	D 20.36
childd	Code 1 if this item is given to a child	expend	D 20.40
ntamt1	Net amount paid	expend	D 20.50
shop	Shop Card - Item bought at	expend	D 20.55
eout_itemnum	Item Number	eout	D 50.0
eout_day	IF ENTRY FOR A DAY, KEY THE DAY NUMBER.	eout	D 50.5
eout_foodtyp	Enter the expenditure description	eout	D 50.10
outlet	Where was the item bought?	eout	D 50.15
onoff	Consumed on or off the premises?	eout	D 50.20
eout_hotcold	Was the item (or most of it) hot or cold	eout	D 50.25
typealc	What type of alcohol was consumed away f	eout	D 50.30
eocode	Expenditure Code	eout	D 50.35
payeout	What is the total amount paid? @ ENTER P	eout	D 50.40
youth_itemnum	Youth Item number	youth	D 55.0
youth_day	YOUTH DIARY: EATING OUT SPEND	youth	D 55.5
youth_foodtyp	Enter the expenditure description	youth	D 55.10
youth_hotcold	Was the item (or most of it) hot or cold	youth	D 55.15
youth_foodcod	Food Code (expenditure code)	youth	D 55.20
payyouth	How much did you pay?	youth	D 55.25
busrfnd_itemnum	Item number	busrfnd	D 60.0
busrfnd_day	Day number of Business Refund	busrfnd	D 60.5
refdes	Describe what the business refund is for	busrfnd	D 60.10
refcode	Expenditure code	busrfnd	D 60.12
refpaid	How much did you pay ?	busrfnd	D 60.15
refndamt	How much was refunded ?	busrfnd	D 60.20
refnet	Calculation for net expenditure	busrfnd	D 60.25
eout_foodcod	NOT USED	eout	Diary
hhold_address	Address Number	hhold1	H_10.10
sla	Local Authority Area	hhold1	H_10.100
country	Country (based on GOR)	hhold1	H_10.105
hhold_hhold	Household Number	hhold1	H_10.15
hhold_acorn	Acorn code - added from sample file	hhold1	H_10.25

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
startdat	Date of interview	hhold1	H_10.30
vintdate	Security copy of date of interview	hhold1	H_10.35
pabnum	Editor: Enter your PAB identification no	hhold1	H_10.45
hhold_area	Area Number	hhold1	H_10.5
dstart	Starting date of the diaries	hhold1	H_10.50
sampmth	Sample month	hhold1	H_10.55
sampqtr	Sample quarter	hhold1	H_10.60
survyr	Year of survey	hhold1	H_10.65
adtype	Administrative area type (density)	hhold1	H_10.70
ctpay	Council tax,Band A - Eng,Wales,Scotland	hhold1	H_10.75
ctpayw	Council Water Tax,Band A-Scotland only	hhold1	H_10.80
ctpays	Domestic sewerage charge,Band A Scotland	hhold1	H_10.81
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N.Ireland only	hhold1	H_10.85
pafreg	Postal address file region (GOR based)	hhold1	H_10.90
govreggb	Government Office Region (GOR)	hhold1	H_10.91
fesreg	Postal address file region (SSR based)	hhold1	H_10.92
othtype	Please specify the other type of charges	hhold1	H_100.10
chgdet_type	Property charges type|item number	chgdet	H_100.15
othpyam	How much did you pay last time?	chgdet	H_100.20
perc104	What period did this cover?	chgdet	H_100.25
chgdet_dvoth	Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	chgdet	H_100.30
othpay	Accomodation charges: Do you pay any?	hhold1	H_100.5
othpay1	Do you pay any of these charges?	hhold1	H_100.5
othpay2	Do you pay any of these charges?	hhold1	H_100.5
menpol	Are there any policies covering the mort	mort	H_110.110
endowp_polnum	Endowment policies item number	endowp	H_110.115
menpolam	How much was your last premium on policy	endowp	H_110.120
perc122	What period did this cover?	endowp	H_110.125
dvmen	WE of last endowment premium	endowp	H_110.130
incinint	Endowment pol: Is this premium included?	endowp	H_110.135
menstyr	In what year was this policy taken out?	endowp	H_110.140
endowp_anymore	Any endowment policies covering mortgage	endowp	H_110.145
topup	Taken out a re-mortgage/topped up loan?	mort	H_110.40
lastpay	Amount of last mortgage payment.	mort	H_110.5
discount	Do you have a special lower rate of mort	mort	H_110.50
morttype	What type of mortgage is it?	mort	H_110.55
mortleft	How much is left to pay on current mort?	mort	H_110.60
mortpay	How much was your last payment on mort?	mort	H_110.70
mortperc	What period did last instalment cover?	mort	H_110.75

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
dvmort	Mortgage: WEV of last instalment paid	mort	H_110.80
mkrcmort	(MortPay has been abated)	mort	H_110.85
protnum	Mortgage protection policies item number	mortprot	H_120.10
incmpamt	Amount of last mtge protection payment	mortprot	H_120.20
perc135	Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	mortprot	H_120.25
dvmorp	WE of mortgage protection policy payment	mortprot	H_120.30
incmstyr	Year mortgage protection policy started	mortprot	H_120.35
incmp	Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	mortprot	H_120.40
mortprot_anymore	Any other protection policies?	mortprot	H_120.45
mortprot	What mortgage protection polices have u?	mort	H_120.5
whoamt	How much did they pay last time?	mort	H_130.15
whoper	What period did this cover?	mort	H_130.20
dvwho	WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhld	mort	H_130.25
whoinc	Was this amnt incl. in mortgage repymt?	mort	H_130.30
dirreg	Mortgage pymt paid by someone o/s hhold?	mort	H_130.5
ostins_polnum	Other struct. ins. policies item number	ostins	H_140.10
stritype	Are the payments for structure/contents?	ostins	H_140.20
striprem	How much was the last premium?	ostins	H_140.25
mkrc139c	(StrIPrem has been abated)	ostins	H_140.30
striprc	What period did this cover?	ostins	H_140.35
dvstri	WE of last structural insurance premium	ostins	H_140.40
strival	What is the insured value of the proprty	ostins	H_140.45
hhold_filter00	Insce prems on structure/contents/other	hhold1	H_140.5
persival	Insured value of the contents/personal	ostins	H_140.50
strinc	Was insurance incld in lst mort pymnt?	ostins	H_140.55
ostins_anymore	Paid for any more insurance policies?	ostins	H_140.60
ctband	CARD D1:In which band is your property?	hhold1	H_150.10
ctrebamt	How much was allowed?	hhold1	H_150.100
ctrebper	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_150.105
dvct2	WEV of Council tax benefit/rebate allowd	hhold1	H_150.110
ctdisab	CT reduced as disabled person in hhold?	hhold1	H_150.15
ctlvchk	CT Band after or before lower valuation?	hhold1	H_150.20
ctamt	How much council tax actually paid?	hhold1	H_150.25
mkrcct	(CTAmt has been abated)	hhold1	H_150.30
ctwat	Amnt incl last time for Coun. Water Chge	hhold1	H_150.35
ctsew	ED IMPUTE.Amount included for Counc. Sew	hhold1	H_150.36
mkrcwt	(CTWat has been abated)	hhold1	H_150.40
ctinstal	Full payment for year or instalment?	hhold1	H_150.45
ctcondoc	Consult documentation for Council Tax?	hhold1	H_150.5

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
cttime	How many instalments over whole year?	hhold1	H_150.50
ctirreg	Please explain when amounts paid and how	hhold1	H_150.55
ctannual	Tot amnt payable fr whole yr exc benefit	hhold1	H_150.60
ctwatann	What is the total amnt payable for year?	hhold1	H_150.65
ctsewann	Tot.Council sewerage charge for whole yr	hhold1	H_150.66
dvct1	WEV of amnt of Council tax pd last time	hhold1	H_150.70
dvawat	WEV of amount payable for Council water	hhold1	H_150.75
dvasew	WEV of amount payable for counc.sewerage	hhold1	H_150.76
ct0	Reason you paid no council tax	hhold1	H_150.80
ctdisc	CARD D2: Status discount allowed?	hhold1	H_150.85
ctdvalue	What CT discount were you allowed?	hhold1	H_150.90
ctrebate	Benefit/rebate allowed re last CT paymt?	hhold1	H_150.95
pendet_polnum	Premiums on private pension policies ite	pendet	H_160.15
pensamt	Private personal pension last conts	pendet	H_160.20
perc149d	Period covered by last contribution	pendet	H_160.25
pendet_dvpen	WE last private personal pension conts	pendet	H_160.30
penschk	PENDET:Same Pers Pen as covers mortgage?	pendet	H_160.45
hhold_filter01	Contributions to a Personal Pension schm	hhold1	H_160.5
pendet_anymore	Anymore Private Pers Pension contribns?	pendet	H_160.50
life_polnum	Premiums on life policies item number	life	H_170.15
linstype	What type of policy is it?	life	H_170.20
linsoth	Type of policy - undefined in linstype	life	H_170.25
linsstyr	Year policy taken out.	life	H_170.30
linsamt	How much was the last premium?	life	H_170.35
perc154f	What period does the policy cover?	life	H_170.40
dvlins	WE of last policy premium	life	H_170.45
hhold_filter02	Premiums on life/death/endowmnt policies	hhold1	H_170.5
life_anymore	Any premiums on any other policies?	life	H_170.50
medins_polnum	Premiums on medical policies item number	medins	H_180.15
minstype	What type of medical insur policy is it?	medins	H_180.20
minsoth	Insurance policy - undefined in minstype	medins	H_180.25
minsamt	How much was last premium?	medins	H_180.35
perc164e	Medical insrnce: What period is covered?	medins	H_180.40
dvmins	WE of general insurance policy premiums	medins	H_180.45
hhold_filter03	CARD E1: Any other insurance premiums?	hhold1	H_180.5
medins_anymore	Any more premiums on medical insurances?	medins	H_180.50
tvcol	Do you have a colour TV set?	hhold2	H_190.5
tvbw	Do you have a black and white TV?	hhold2	H_190.10
satcab0	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	hhold2	H_190.15

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
satcab1	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	hhold2	H_190.15
satcab2	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	hhold2	H_190.15
satcab3	TV satellite/cable, digital reciever	hhold2	H_190.15
video	Do you have a Video recorder?	hhold2	H_190.20
freezer	Do you have a deep freezer in yr hhold?	hhold2	H_190.25
washmach	Do you have a Washing machine in yr hhld	hhold2	H_190.35
drier	Do you have a tumble drier in your hhold	hhold2	H_190.40
dishwash	Do you have a Dish washer in your hhold?	hhold2	H_190.45
microwve	Do you have a microwave oven in yr hhld?	hhold2	H_190.50
cdplay	Compact disc (CD) player?	hhold2	H-190.65
computer	Do any of you own a home computer?	hhold2	H_190.70
internet	Are you connected to the internet?	hhold2	H_190.75
access0	How does your household access the inter	hhold2	H_190.80
access1	How does your household access the inter	hhold2	H_190.80
access2	How does your household access the inter	hhold2	H_190.80
access3	How does your household access the inter	hhold2	H_190.80
access4	How does your household access the inter	hhold2	H_190.80
wwweb	Are you able to access the web from home	hhold2	H_190.85
name	First name	person	H_20.15
sex	Sex	person	H_20.20
birth	What is your date of birth?	person	H_20.23
ageif	What was your age last birthday?	person	H_20.25
dvage	Age from date of birth or age given	person	H_20.30
marstat	What is your marital status?	person	H_20.35
oldhhdef	Do all household members share the livin	person	H_20.37
numhhdef	How many groups are there within this ho	person	H_20.38
livewith	Living with someone in hhold as couple?	person	H_20.40
memhld	Interviewer Code	person	H_20.45
hhldr	In whose name is the accomm owned/rented	person	H_20.46
hohnum	Person number of HOH	person	H_20.47
hohprtnr	Person number of HOHs partner	person	H_20.48
numadult	Number of people aged 16+ living in hh	hhold1	H_20.5
r01	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r02	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r03	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r04	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r05	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r06	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r07	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
r08	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r09	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r10	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r11	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r12	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r13	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
r14	Code relationship of everyone to evryone	person	H_20.50
hihnum	You have told me that...jointly own or r	person	H_20.51
jntelda	ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT	person	H_20.52
jnteldb	ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT	person	H_20.53
fted	Are you currently in fulltime education?	person	H_20.60
typeed	Type of school/college attended?	person	H_20.65
ftedchk	In continuous FT educ since childhood?	person	H_20.70
tea	At what age completed full time educatn	person	H_20.75
ina011	Spender or absent spender	person	H_20.80
ethnic	Which ethnic group do you belong to?	ethnic	H_20.85
telephone	Do you pay towards a shared telephone?	hhold2	H_200.5
telfilt	Telephone account paid by household?	hhold2	H_200.10
telopay	Phone: Did anyone o/s hhold contribute?	phone	H_200.100
telshamt	Phone: How much was your share? (bill)	phone	H_200.105
mkrc261a	TelShAmt has been abated.	phone	H_200.110
telshper	Phone:what period does this cover?	phone	H_200.115
dvtels	WE of phone,accnt share,non-empl cntribs	phone	H_200.120
phone_anymore	Do any of you pay for any more phones?	phone	H_200.125
phone	Phone Item number	phone	H_200.20
teltype	Phone: What type of service is this?	phone	H_200.25
telehow	Phone: by which method was this paid?	phone	H_200.30
telehowo	Phone:how do you pay?	phone	H_200.35
telacamt	Phone account:how much paid last time?	phone	H_200.40
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	phone	H_200.45
telp	Do you pay anything towards a telephone?	hhold2	H_200.5
telacper	Phone account:What period did this cover	phone	H_200.50
dvtela	WEV of telephone, accnt & other method	phone	H_200.55
telbgamt	Phone budget: How much paid last time?	phone	H_200.60
mkrc263	Abatement marker for phone budget scheme	phone	H_200.65
telbgper	Phone budget:period covered by payment	phone	H_200.70
dvtelb	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	phone	H_200.75
elecpayo	How do you pay for your electric?	hhold2	H_210.10
dsselecp	Amnt you contribtd to last elec payment?	hhold2	H_210.100

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
dssper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.110
dvdssef	How much did DSS cont to lst elec pymnt?	hhold2	H_210.115
dvdssep	What did you contrib to last elec pymnt?	hhold2	H_210.120
elecrebt	Have you received a rebate on your bill?	hhold2	H_210.15
erbtamt	How much was the rebate before any deduc	hhold2	H_210.20
erbtper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.25
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	hhold2	H_210.30
eacamt	Amount paid last time excl HP,loans etc.	hhold2	H_210.35
mkrc202	(EAcAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_210.40
eacper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.45
elecpay	By which of these methods did you pay?	hhold2	H_210.5
dveac	WE of electricity, accnt & other method	hhold2	H_210.50
ebbsamt	How much was your last budgeting scheme	hhold2	H_210.55
mkrc300	(EBBSAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_210.60
ebbsper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_210.65
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	hhold2	H_210.70
dsselecf	Amnt DSS contribtd to last elec payment?	hhold2	H_210.95
gaspay	By what method did you pay for your gas?	hhold2	H_220.10
dssgasf	Amnt DSS contributd to last gas payment?	hhold2	H_220.100
dssgasp	Amnt you contributd to last gas payment?	hhold2	H_220.105
dsperc	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.110
dvdssgf	What did DSS contrib to last gas paymnt?	hhold2	H_220.115
dvdssgp	What did you contrib to last gas paymnt?	hhold2	H_220.120
gaspayo	How do you pay for your gas?	hhold2	H_220.15
gasrebt	Have you rcvd a gas rebate in last 3 mth	hhold2	H_220.20
grbtamt	How much was the last rebate before deds	hhold2	H_220.25
grbtper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.30
dvgrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	hhold2	H_220.35
gacamt	Amount paid last time excl HP, loans etc	hhold2	H_220.40
mkrc192	(GAcAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_220.45
gassupp	Do you have gas supplied to your house?	hhold2	H_220.5
gacper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.50
dvgac	WE of gas, account & other method	hhold2	H_220.55
gbbsamt	How much did you pay last time?	hhold2	H_220.60
mkrc190	(GBBSAmt has been abated)	hhold2	H_220.65
gbbsper	What period did this cover?	hhold2	H_220.70
dvgbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	hhold2	H_220.75
chfuel	What fuel does your CH use?	hhold2	H_230.10
oilbuy	Have you purchased oil for CH in 3 mths?	hhold2	H_230.15

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
oilamt	Total expenditure on oil in last 3 mths?	hhold2	H_230.20
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	hhold2	H_230.25
bgasbuy	Have you purchased any bottled gas?	hhold2	H_230.30
bgasamt	Expenditure on bottled gas.	hhold2	H_230.35
dvbgas	Cost of Bottled Gas bought.	hhold2	H_230.40
centh	Do you have central heating?	hhold2	H_230.5
tv_num	TV etc. rentals item number	tv	H_240.15
tvtype	What does your rental payment cover?	tv	H_240.20
tvmeth	By what method do you pay the TV rental?	tv	H_240.25
tvpayamt	How much rental did you pay last time?	tv	H_240.30
tvpayper	What period did this rental cover?	tv	H_240.35
dvtv	WEV of cost of television etc rental	tv	H_240.40
tv_anymore	Any more rental or subscription payments	tv	H_240.45
hhold_filter04	Do you make any pymnts shown on card F1?	hhold2	H_240.5
tvlice	How much have you paid for a TV licence	hhold2	H_250.5
dvtvl	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	hhold2	H_250.10
dvvla	WE of car leasing payment	vowned	H_260.100
vowned_petpriv	Employer paying for petrol	vowned	H_260.105
vowned_anymore	Have you owned/leased any other vehicle?	vowned	H_260.110
vowned_vehnum	Vehicles owned item number	vowned	H_260.20
vowned_vehtype	Vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned	H_260.25
vowned_roadtax	Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	vowned	H_260.35
rtamt	How much road tax have you paid?	vowned	H_260.40
mkrc208	(RTAmt has been abated)	vowned	H_260.45
filter1	Have any of you owned/leased a vehicle?	vehicle	H_260.5
dvrt1	WE of vehicle owned road tax	vowned	H_260.50
vowned_carins	Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned	H_260.55
ciamt	Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	vowned	H_260.60
mkrc211	(CIAmt has been abated)	vowned	H_260.65
dvcia	WE of vehicle owned insurance	vowned	H_260.70
own	Vehicle owned or leased	vowned	H_260.75
petrol	Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel	vowned	H_260.80
lamt	Amount of last car leasing payment	vowned	H_260.85
mkrclea	Lease has been abated?	vowned	H_260.90
lperc	Period car leasing payment covers	vowned	H_260.95
cpparamt	Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase	vbought	H_270.100
mkrc235	(CPparamt has been abated)	vbought	H_270.105
dvcppar	Part exchange allowed for vehicle bought	vbought	H_270.106
vbought_anymore	Any more vehicles bought?	vbought	H_270.110

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
vbought_vehnum	Vehicles bought item number	vbought	H_270.20
vbought_vehtype	Vehicle type bought in last 12 months	vbought	H_270.25
nocarp	New/2nd hand vehicle bought last 12mths	vbought	H_270.40
carpamt	Cash price of vehicle	vbought	H_270.45
filter2	Have you bought any vehicle in last yr?	vehicle	H_270.5
mkrc230	(Carpamt has been abated)	vbought	H_270.50
dvcarp	Cash price of vehicle bought.	vbought	H_270.51
carptins	Road tax included in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.55
cpctaxam	Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.60
mkrc232	(CpcTaxam has been abated)	vbought	H_270.65
dvcpc	Value of road tax in price of vehicle.	vbought	H_270.70
cpamt	Insurance included in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.75
cpinsamt	Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	vbought	H_270.80
mkrc234	(CPAmt has been abated)	vbought	H_270.85
dvcpa	Value of insurance in price of vehicle.	vbought	H_270.90
cppartex	Part exchange in vehicle purchase	vbought	H_270.95
vsold_vehnum	Vehicles sold item number	vsold	H_280.20
vsold_vehtype	Vehicle type sold in last 12 months?	vsold	H_280.25
vsold_howmuch	Vehicle sale price	vsold	H_280.35
mkrc239	(Howmuch has been abated)	vsold	H_280.40
dvhow	WE of vehicle sale price	vsold	H_280.45
filter3	Any vehicle sold in last 12 months?	vehicle	H_280.5
vsold_anymore	Sold any more vehicles in last year?	vsold	H_280.50
dvclea	WEV of last car leasing/hire payment	vused	H_290.100
carprov	Provider of continuous use of vehicle	vused	H_290.105
othpers	Other provider of continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.110
fueltype	Continuous use vehicle fuel type	vused	H_290.115
listpr	Continuous use vehicle price (new)	vused	H_290.120
band	Continuous use vehicle price band (new)	vused	H_290.125
model	Make, model and engine size of vehicle?	vused	H_290.130
reglet	Please give the registration letter.	vused	H_290.135
otherreg	Please specify the registration letter.	vused	H_290.140
vused_petpriv	Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle?	vused	H_290.145
vused_anymore	VUSED: Have you had continuous use?	vused	H_290.150
vused_vehnum	Vehicles used item number	vused	H_290.20
vused_vehtype	Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vused	H_290.25
vantype	Is the vehicle a Jeep or Landrover?	vused	H_290.31
vangoods	Is the vehicle designed for carrying gds	vused	H_290.32
roadt1	Road tax on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.35

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
vused_roadtax	Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.40
mkrc219	(Roadtax has been abated)	vused	H_290.45
filter4	Have you had continuous use of vehicle?	vehicle	H_290.5
dvcrt	WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	vused	H_290.50
cinamt	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.55
vused_carins	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	vused	H_290.60
mkrc222	(CINAmt has been abated)	vused	H_290.65
dvcin	WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	vused	H_290.70
occont	Continuous use of vehicle at present?	vused	H_290.75
clea	Do you make any leasing payments?	vused	H_290.80
cleaamt	How much was last leasing/hire payment?	vused	H_290.85
mkrcclea	Lease has been abated?	vused	H_290.90
percclea	VUSED: Period covered by leasing payment	vused	H_290.95
numchild	Number of children aged under 16	hhold1	H_30.5
school	What type of school does child attend?	person	H_30.65
diarstat	Indicator of whether child kept diary	person	H_30.70
rtdet_refnum	Road tax refunds item number	rtdet	H_300.15
refam	How much road tax was refunded?	rtdet	H_300.20
mkrc242	(RefAm has been abated)	rtdet	H_300.25
dvrefa	WE of road tax refund last 12 months	rtdet	H_300.30
rtdet_anymore	Have any of you rcvd any further refunds	rtdet	H_300.35
hhold_filter05	Have any of you received any refunds?	hhold2	H_300.5
serv_vehnum	Servicing on vehicles item number	serv	H_310.25
vehsrv	Vehicle type serviced	serv	H_310.30
servpy	Cost of vehicle service	serv	H_310.35
mkrcser	ServPy has been abated?	serv	H_310.40
dvvser	WE of vehicle service last 3 months	serv	H_310.45
filtsr	Have any of you pd fr a vehicle service?	hhold2	H_310.5
svmore	Have any of you pd fr a service on a veh	serv	H_310.55
othw_vehnum	Other work on vehicles item number	othw	H_320.20
othw_vehtype	Type of vehicle	othw	H_320.25
wktot	Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	othw	H_320.30
mkrcwk	Vehicle, other work:WkTot shld be abated	othw	H_320.35
dvstot	WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	othw	H_320.40
omore	Vehicle, other work: any paid for?	othw	H_320.45
othwk	Have any of you had any other work done?	hhold2	H_320.5
tktnum	Season tickets item number	season	H_330.15
seastype	Season ticket: Mode of transport	season	H_330.20
season_pabseas0	Description of season ticket type	season	H_330.25

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
season_pabseas1	Diary code for season ticket types	season	H_330.25
seasval	Ticket: How much did you pay for it?	season	H_330.30
mkrc245d	(SeasVal has been abated)	season	H_330.35
seasper	Ticket: What period did this cover?	season	H_330.40
dvsea	WE of transport season ticket	season	H_330.45
hhold_filter06	Do any of you have a season ticket?	hhold2	H_330.5
season_anymore	Current weekly or season tickets bought.	season	H_330.50
annchg	Annual standing charge on credit cards?	hhold2	H_340.10
paycard	Have (any of) you PAID a credit charge	hhold2	H_340.16
cardnum	Credit cards item number	cc	H_340.20
interest	Was any INTEREST shown on the account(s)	hhold2	H_340.21
chgamt	Card: Amount paid in last 12 months.	cc	H_340.25
dvchg	WEV of annual standing charge.	cc	H_340.30
cardbrnd	Name of the credit/debit card?	cc	H_340.35
cc_anymore	Annual standing chrge on any other card?	cc	H_340.40
ccint_cardnum	Card Number	ccint	H_340.45
creditcd	Do any of you have a credit card?	hhold2	H_340.5
intamt	How much interest was shown?	ccint	H_340.55
dvint	WE of last 12 month interest payment	ccint	H_340.60
ccint_anymore	Have you paid any more of these card acc	ccint	H_340.65
loandea_org	Source of loan	loandea	H_350.10
itemdea_lcashp	Item obtnd with a loan - cash price?	itemdea	H_350.105
itemdea_pabdv	Proportioning of loan	itemdea	H_350.110
itemdea_lpartex	Items bt with a ln: allowed in part exch	itemdea	H_350.115
itemdea_loandep	Items bt with a loan: amount of deposit	itemdea	H_350.120
itemdea_anymore	Additional items acquired with loan	itemdea	H_350.125
loandea_loandhss	Repayments from benefit or direct to DSS	loandea	H_350.130
loandea_whichben	Loan: Which benefit?	loandea	H_350.135
agree1_num	Current payments on HP item number	agree1	H_350.15
loandea_loannum	Loan Number	loandea	H_350.20
loandea_loanamt	Excl interest, how much was the loan?	loandea	H_350.25
loandea_mkrc274	(Loanamt has been abated)	loandea	H_350.30
loandea_loanrep	Loan: How much was your last payment?	loandea	H_350.35
loandea_mkrc275	(Loanrep has been abated)	loandea	H_350.40
loandea_perc275	Loan: What period did this cover?	loandea	H_350.45
loansa_filter	G1: are you making regular payments?	loansa	H_350.5
loandea_dvloa	WE of loan repayment	loandea	H_350.50
loandea_loandatm	Loan: When did you get the loan? (month)	loandea	H_350.55
loandea_loandaty	Loan: When did you get the loan? (year)	loandea	H_350.60

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
loandea_loanage	Age of loan in months	loandea	H_350.65
itemdea_loannum	Loan Number	itemdea	H_350.75
itemdea_itemnum	Item Number	itemdea	H_350.80
itemdea_litempur	Description of item acquired with loan	itemdea	H_350.85
itemdea_pabl0001	Diary codes	itemdea	H_350.95
perchp	Period covered by last instalment	agree1	H_360.100
dvlas	WEV of (HP) value of last instalment?	agree1	H_360.105
agree1_anymore	Paying instalments on HP/credit agreemnt	agree1	H_360.110
obt	Description of item obtained by HP	agree1	H_360.20
agree1_pabh0011	Diary codes	agree1	H_360.30
agree1_pabhp	Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	agree1	H_360.30
hpm	Month when HP started	agree1	H_360.40
hpy	Year when HP started	agree1	H_360.45
hpfilt1	Are you paying instlmnts on an HP agrmnt	hp	H_360.5
cashhp	Cash price of item|service	agree1	H_360.50
mkrchp	HP cash price has been abated	agree1	H_360.55
ptexh	Anything allowed in part exchange	agree1	H_360.60
dn1	Down payment made	agree1	H_360.75
downp	How much was down payment	agree1	H_360.80
mkrdn1	HP Down payment has been abated	agree1	H_360.85
lpay	How much was last instalment	agree1	H_360.90
mkrcl	HP last instalment has been abated	agree1	H_360.95
agree2_num	Down payments on HP item number	agree2	H_370.15
obtain	Description of item obtained by HP	agree2	H_370.20
agree2_pabh0001	Diary codes	agree2	H_370.25
agree2_pabhp1	Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	agree2	H_370.25
hpdatm	Month when item|service obtained	agree2	H_370.40
hpdaty	Year when item|service obtained	agree2	H_370.45
hpfilt2	HP:Down paymnt for which no payment yet?	hp	H_370.5
agree2_cashprce	Cash price	agree2	H_370.50
mkrc290	Cash price has been abated	agree2	H_370.55
ptex	Anything allowed in part exchange	agree2	H_370.60
partex	How much allowed in part exchange	agree2	H_370.65
mkrc294	Part exchange has been abated	agree2	H_370.70
downpay	How much down payment	agree2	H_370.75
mkrdn2	Down payment has been abated?	agree2	H_370.80
agree2_anymore	Any down payments on anything else?	agree2	H_370.85
lastpay_paynum	Regular payments to clubs	lastpay	H_380.10
lastpay_anymore	Any other regular payments (card G2)?	lastpay	H_380.20

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
goodsrec	CLUB: Goods received from in last month?	club	H_380.25
lastmth_paynum	Goods received from clubs	lastmth	H_380.30
descrip	What were these club goods? (itemised)	lastmth	H_380.35
lastmth_pabclu01	Diary codes	lastmth	H_380.40
lastmth_cashprce	What was cash price of the goods rcvd?	lastmth	H_380.45
clubfilt	CARD G2: Any regular paymnts to any club	club	H_380.5
lastmth_anymore	Have any of you recvd any further goods?	lastmth	H_380.60
scndhome	Second dwelling?	hhold2	H_390.5
shinuk	Second dwelling in Eng/Scot/Wales/N.Ir.?	hhold2	H_390.10
nounits	Number of benefit units	hhold1	H_40.10
showben	SSD system variable	hhold1	H_40.15
benu	Benefit unit	benu	H_40.20
numfam	Number of family units	hhold1	H_40.25
afam	Family unit	benu	H_40.30
hhold_where0	Central Heating Installation	hhold2	H_400.10
chi_dwellnum	Central heating install dwelling/item no	chi	H_400.15
chi_amount	Central Heating Installation: amnt spent	chi	H_400.25
chi_dvam1	CH installation - WE of amount paid	chi	H_400.30
chi_how	CH Installation: How did you pay for it?	chi	H_400.35
chi_lhp	CHI: Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	chi	H_400.40
chi_busexp	CH Installation: business expense?	chi	H_400.45
chifilt	Paid for Installation of Central Heating	hhold2	H_400.5
chi_bxamt	CH Installation: Amount reclaimed?	chi	H_400.50
chi_dvbxa	CH installation - WE of busn. amnt claim	chi	H_400.55
hhold_where1	Central heating maintenance	hhold2	H_410.10
chm_dwellnum	CH maintenance - dwelling/item number	chm	H_410.15
chm_amount	CH Maintenance: amnt spent in lst 12mths	chm	H_410.20
chm_dvam1	WE of central heating maintenance	chm	H_410.25
chm_how	CHM: How did you pay for this?	chm	H_410.30
chm_lhp	CHM:Are you still paying for the loan/HP	chm	H_410.35
chm_busexp	CHM: Did/will you claim any as bus exp?	chm	H_410.40
chm_bxamt	CHM: How much was reclaimed?	chm	H_410.45
chmfilt	Paid for Central Heating Maintenance?	hhold2	H_410.5
chm_dvbxa	WE of business expense CH maintenance	chm	H_410.50
hhold_where2	Improvements and extensions	hhold2	H_420.10
imp_dwellnum	Home improvements dwelling|item number	imp	H_420.15
imp_amount	Capital improvements - amount spent	imp	H_420.20
imp_dvam1	WE of home improvements	imp	H_420.25
imp_how	IMP: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit card	imp	H_420.30

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
imp_lhp	IMP: Are you still paying instalments?	imp	H_420.35
imp_busexp	Improvements - will you be claiming any?	imp	H_420.40
imp_bxamt	IMP: How much was/will be reclaimed?	imp	H_420.45
impfilt	Prompt card H1:contractor paid fr imprvm	hhold2	H_420.5
imp_dvbxa	WE of bus expense home improvements	imp	H_420.50
hhold_where3	House maintenance: Main or second home?	hhold2	H_430.10
dec_dwellnum	House decorations: dwelling number	dec	H_430.15
dec_amount	Decorations:amount spent in last 12 mths	dec	H_430.20
dec_dvam1	WE of decorations and repairs	dec	H_430.25
dec_how	DECORATIONS: Did you pay by loan/HP?	dec	H_430.30
dec_lhp	Are you still paying off the loan/HP?	dec	H_430.35
dec_busexp	Decorations: will you be reclaiming?	dec	H_430.40
dec_bxamt	Decorations: How much was reclaimed?	dec	H_430.45
decfilt	House maintenance by contractor?	hhold2	H_430.5
dec_dvbxa	WE of bus expense decorations|repairs	dec	H_430.50
inshasc	DECS: Has any amnt been pd by insurance?	dec	H_430.55
ihcamt	DECS: How much has been paid?	dec	H_430.60
dvihc	WE for insurance payment on dec|repairs	dec	H_430.65
hexp2_feenum	Expenditure on home - fees item number	hexp2	H_440.15
whatfee	Type of property fee	hexp2	H_440.20
hexp2_amount	Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	hexp2	H_440.25
dvamtf	WE of property fee last 12 months	hexp2	H_440.30
hexp2_busexp	Business expense in property fee	hexp2	H_440.35
hexp2_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in property fee	hexp2	H_440.40
dvbx1	WE of business expense property fee	hexp2	H_440.45
feefilt	CARD I: Have you paid any property fees?	hhold2	H_440.5
transac	Transaction of property fee	hexp2	H_440.50
whother	Non 1st/2nd dwelling property fee	hexp2	H_440.60
hexp2_anymore	CARD I: Any more of these fees paid for?	hexp2	H_440.65
hexp3_feenum	Expenditure on home: removals item no.	hexp3	H_450.15
hexp3_amount	Amnt paid removal/storage last 12 months	hexp3	H_450.20
dvamtr	WE of removal/storage last 12 months	hexp3	H_450.25
hexp3_busexp	Business expense in removal/storage	hexp3	H_450.30
hexp3_bxamt	Amnt of bus. expenxe in removal/storage	hexp3	H_450.35
dvbxr	WE of business expense removal/storage	hexp3	H_450.40
hexp3_anymore	Any further removal/storage paid for?	hexp3	H_450.45
movefilt	Payment for storage/etc of furniture etc	hhold2	H_450.5
furnamt	What in tot did you pay fr the furniture	hhold2	H_460.10
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	hhold2	H_460.15

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
furnhow	How did you pay for furniture?	hhold2	H_460.20
furnlhp	Do you still pay instalments on HP/loans	hhold2	H_460.25
furnfilt	K1: Have you bought any furniture?	hhold2	H_460.5
rugamt	Expenditure on rugs and carpets?	hhold2	H_470.10
dvrug	WE of carpets	hhold2	H_470.15
rughow	How did you pay for carpets?	hhold2	H_470.20
ruglhp	Paying instalments on the loan/HP?	hhold2	H_470.25
rugfilt	Have you bought any carpets/rugs?	hhold2	H_470.5
package	Was is it a package holiday?	holiday	H_480.10
sepins	Separate insurance premiums for holiday	holpack	H_480.115
sepinsam	Amount of separate insurance premiums	holpack	H_480.120
dvsep	WE of package holiday separate insurance	holpack	H_480.125
inshow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holpack	H_480.130
inslhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	holpack	H_480.135
holpack_anymore	Payment for any more package holidays?	holpack	H_480.140
holpack_num	Package holidays item number	holpack	H_480.25
holpack_hollocn	Country of holiday	holpack	H_480.40
holpack_hpaymt	Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	holpack	H_480.45
holiday_filter	Payment for a holiday in lst 3 months?	holiday	H_480.5
dvhpa	WE of package holiday, total	holpack	H_480.50
packhow	HOLPACK: Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holpack	H_480.55
packlhp	HOLPACK: Are you still paying the loan?	holpack	H_480.60
portion	Portion covered by package only payment	holpack	H_480.65
holins	Insurance incl in package only payment	holpack	H_480.70
holiamt	Amount of holiday insurance in payment	holpack	H_480.75
dvholi	WE of package holiday insurance	holpack	H_480.80
holadr	Number of adult rate persons in payment	holpack	H_480.85
holhotl_num	Hotel holidays item number	holhotl	H_490.20
holhotl_hollocn	Country of holiday	holhotl	H_490.25
holhotl_hpaymt	Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	holhotl	H_490.30
dvhol2	WE of amount on accommodation only	holhotl	H_490.35
holhotl_how	How did you pay for your holiday hotel?	holhotl	H_490.40
holhotl_lhp	Are you still paying the holiday loan/HP	holhotl	H_490.45
hotel	Payment for a holiday at a hotel etc.?	holiday	H_490.5
holhotl_anymore	Any more holiday hotels paid for?	holhotl	H_490.50
hsetype	Is house: detached / semi or terraced?	address	H_50.10
flattype	Is the flat a conversion/purpose built?	address	H_50.15
othactyp	What type of accomodation is it?	address	H_50.20
busdwell	Address attached to business premises?	address	H_50.25

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
ltresyrs	How many years have you lived here?	address	H_50.30
ltresmth	How many months have you lived here?	address	H_50.35
acomtype	Accomodation type	address	H_50.5
nrms1	How many Bedrooms do you have?	address	H_50.65
nrms2	How many Kitchens do you have?	address	H_50.65
nrms3	How many Living rooms do you have?	address	H_50.65
nrms4	How many Utiliy/other rooms do you have?	address	H_50.65
roomshar	Are any of these rooms shared?	address	H_50.65
shrms1	How many bedrooms are shared?	address	H_50.66
shrms2	How many kitchens are shared?	address	H_50.66
shrms3	How many dining rooms are shared?	address	H_50.66
shrms4	How many utility/other rooms are shared?	address	H_50.66
dvrms	What is the total number of rooms?	address	H_50.67
dvshare	How many shared rooms are there?	address	H_50.68
dvbed	How many bedrooms are occupied by hhold?	address	H_50.70
busroom	Are any of the rooms used for business?	address	H_50.75
onbsroom	How many rooms are used for business?	address	H_50.80
ptbsroom	No. rooms used partly for business?	address	H_50.85
holscat_num	Self-catering holidays item number	holscat	H_500.20
holscat_hollocn	Country of self catering/camping holiday	holscat	H_500.25
holscat_hpaymt	Accm pmnts on self catering|camping hol	holscat	H_500.30
dvhpay	WE of accm pmnt on self catering/camping	holscat	H_500.35
holscat_how	HOLSCAT:Did you pay by loan/HP/credit?	holscat	H_500.40
holscat_lhp	HOLSCAT: Are you still paying the loan?	holscat	H_500.45
selfcat	Payment for a self-catering or camping?	holiday	H_500.5
holscat_anymore	Payments for any more self-catering hols	holscat	H_500.50
holfly_num	Holiday flights item number	holfly	H_510.15
flydest	What was your flights destination?	holfly	H_510.20
euunion	To which country did you fly?	holfly	H_510.25
flyadult	No. adults covered by yr flight payment?	holfly	H_510.30
flychild	How many children covered by flgt pmnt?	holfly	H_510.35
holfly_anymore	Have any of you pd for any more flights?	holfly	H_510.40
flyfilt	Payment for a flight from a UK airport?	holiday	H_510.5
bk_acnum	Bank account number	bk	H_520.15
bkservch	Bank service charges pd in last 3 months	bk	H_520.20
srvchgam	Amount paid excl int in last 3 months	bk	H_520.25
dvsrv	WEV of service charges	bk	H_520.30
buspurp	Banksrvchg: Was any for business purps?	bk	H_520.35
busperc	Bank servchg: How much for business?	bk	H_520.40

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
bk_anymore	Do any of you have other bnk crrnt a/cs?	bk	H_520.45
hhold_filter08	Do any of you have a bank account?	hhold2	H_520.5
stord_paynum	Standing orders item number	stord	H_530.15
bstorpur	Standing order: What was payment for?	stord	H_530.20
stord_pabstor0	Internal office code	stord	H_530.25
stord_pabstor1	Expenditure code as for diary	stord	H_530.25
bstoramt	Standing order:How much was last payment	stord	H_530.30
perc317	Standing order: What period covered?	stord	H_530.35
dvbst	WEV of standing order: last payment	stord	H_530.40
stord_anymore	Stord: Do you pay for anything else?	stord	H_530.45
hhold_filter09	Payments by standing order/direct debit?	hhold2	H_530.5
welfmlk_num	Welfare milk number	welfmlk	H_540.15
welfmlk_howmany	Num welfare milk pints rcvd last 7 days	welfmlk	H_540.20
welfmlk_anymore	Anymore had welfare milk (last 7 days)?	welfmlk	H_540.25
hhold_filter10	Free welfare milk received?	hhold2	H_540.5
sclmlk_num	School milk item number	sclmlk	H_550.15
sclmlk_howmany	How many cartons/bottles did (x) receive	sclmlk	H_550.20
sclmlk_anymore	Any more free school milk in lst 7 days?	sclmlk	H_550.25
hhold_filter11	Free school milk received by children?	hhold2	H_550.5
sclmeal_num	School meals item number	sclmeal	H_560.15
sclmeal_howmany	How many school meals has (x) had?	sclmeal	H_560.20
sclmeal_freemeal	Were the school meals free?	sclmeal	H_560.25
paidfor	Sclmeal: In the last 7 days no of meals	sclmeal	H_560.30
mealamt	School meals:How many did you pay for?	sclmeal	H_560.35
dvmeal	WE of school meals paid for	sclmeal	H_560.40
nummeals	Sclmeal: How many meals does this cover?	sclmeal	H_560.45
hhold_filter12	Have any children had any school meals?	hhold2	H_560.5
sclmeal_anymore	Any more school meals in last 7 days.	sclmeal	H_560.50
grntnum	Grants for courses item number	edg	H_580.15
source	Grant:Is the source state/private/oseas?	edg	H_580.20
annval	Current annual value of education grant?	edg	H_580.25
dvann	WE of annual value of grant	edg	H_580.30
annfees	Current annual value of the grant?	edg	H_580.35
dvann1	WE of annual value of grant incl fees	edg	H_580.40
dirg	Is any of the grant paid direct to you?	edg	H_580.45
hhold_filter14	Do you receive an education grant?	hhold2	H_580.5
paiddir	How much of grant is paid direct?	edg	H_580.50
dvpai	WE of grant paid direct to recipient	edg	H_580.55
edg_anymore	Any more courses - grant received for?	edg	H_580.60

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
stuln_loannum	Student loans item number	stuln	H_590.15
borest	Stuln: How much will you borrow this yr?	stuln	H_590.20
dvbor	WE of student loan borrowing	stuln	H_590.25
stuln_anymore	Have any more of you rcvd a student loan	stuln	H_590.30
hhold_filter15	Student Loan rcvd fr attending a course?	hhold2	H_590.5
ownrent	Tenure	tenure	H_60.10
ina110	Accomm go with job of anyone in hhold?	tenure	H_60.15
landlord	Who is your landlord ?	tenure	H_60.20
furnish	Accomm. provided furnished/partly/not?	tenure	H_60.25
edf1_feenum	Fees for courses item number	edf1	H_600.15
edf1_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24, not in hh	edf1	H_600.20
dvtot	WE of amount paid on educational courses	edf1	H_600.25
edf1_anymore	Educational fees paid in last 3 months?	edf1	H_600.30
hhold_filter16	School fees paid in last 3 months?	hhold2	H_600.5
edf2_feenum	Fees for (other) courses item number	edf2	H_610.15
totpaid	Educ fees: Total amnt paid in lst 3mths	edf2	H_610.20
dvtot2	WE of amnt paid on course - card L2	edf2	H_610.25
subject	What is the subject being studied?	edf2	H_610.35
edf2_anymore	Leisure class fees paid in last 3 mnths?	edf2	H_610.40
hhold_filter17	Leisure class fees in last 3 months?	hhold2	H_610.5
edf3_feenum	Fees for courses (child outside HH)	edf3	H_620.10
edf3_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24,not in hh?	edf3	H_620.15
dvtot3	WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16-24	edf3	H_620.20
edf3_anymore	Any education fees for non hhold members	edf3	H_620.25
hhold_filter18	Education fees: non-household members?	hhold2	H_620.5
allownum	Maint./Separation allowances item number	sep	H_630.15
allwamt	Allowance: How much was last payment?	sep	H_630.20
allwpc	Allowance: What period did this cover?	sep	H_630.25
sep_dvall	WE of maintenance/separation allowance	sep	H_630.30
sep_anymore	Do you pay any other allowances?	sep	H_630.40
hhold_filter19	Do you pay maintenance/separation alwnc?	hhold2	H_630.5
refdet_refnum	Refunds by employer item number	refdet	H_640.10
reftype	Refund: Which item was refunded?	refdet	H_640.15
refamt	How much of the expenditure was refunded	refdet	H_640.25
perc436	Refund: What period did this cover?	refdet	H_640.30
dvref	WE of employer refund last 3 months	refdet	H_640.35
refdet_anymore	Have you had any more items refunded?	refdet	H_640.40
hhold_filter20	Any items refunded by employer (3 mnths)	hhold2	H_640.5
hhold_itemtypo	What was the other expenditure?	expg	H_650.10

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
givenby	Who gave you the money for this expend.?	expg	H_650.15
hhold_expamt	How much in total was given to you?	expg	H_650.20
hhold_exppc	What period did this cover?	expg	H_650.25
dvexp	WEV of expenditure pd from os the hhold.	expg	H_650.30
expg_anymore	Rcvd any other money from outside hhold?	expg	H_650.35
hhold_filter21	Money from outside hhold to pay fr items	hhold2	H_650.5
expg_expnum	Expenditure (Number)	expg	H_650.6
expg_itemtype	What was the item of expenditure?	expg	H_650.8
dsschk	Did DSS or someone else outside hold pay	hhold2	H_660.10
expp_expnum	Hh expenses paid for directly - item no.	expp	H_660.20
expp_itemtype	What was the item of expenditure?	expp	H_660.25
expp_itemtypo	Any other item of household expenditure?	expp	H_660.30
expp_expamt	How much was pd direct from o/s h/hold?	expp	H_660.35
expp_exppc	Paid direct: What period did this cover?	expp	H_660.40
dvexp1	WEV for amount paid direct from o/s HH	expp	H_660.45
hhold_filter22	Items paid from outside the household?	hhold2	H_660.5
expp_anymore	Household expenditure paid direct (DSS)	expp	H_660.50
mkrcrent	(Rent has been abated)	rents1	H_70.10
hbseramt	How much is the amount on the statement	hbservam	H_70.105
dvhbsv	WEV of Housing Benefit for Services amnt	hbservam	H_70.110
percrent	How long did this cover?	rents1	H_70.15
serinc	CARD C1-Does rent include these services	rents1	H_70.155
servamt	Total amount inclu for service in rent	rents1	H_70.170
dvsv	Rent:amnt incl for services in rent paid	rents1	H_70.175
dvrent	WE of rent	rents1	H_70.20
renthday	Do you have a rent holiday?	rents1	H_70.25
renthol	How many weeks rent holiday a year?	rents1	H_70.30
hbenefit	Some people qualify for Housing Benefit,	rents1	H_70.35
rebate	Do you get 100% housing benefit?	rents1	H_70.40
rebateo	Reason for paying no rent last time	rents1	H_70.45
rent	How much rent did yr hhld actually pay?	rents1	H_70.5
hbenamt	How much benefit was recvd last time?	rents1	H_70.50
perchben	How long did this cover?	rents1	H_70.55
dvhben	WEV of amnt of Housing benefit allowed	rents1	H_70.60
rentbar	Was rent b4\after rebate was deducted	rents1	H_70.65
hbstmt	Housing Ben-Council statement consulted	rents1	H_70.70
hbwater	On document, amount for water charges?	rents1	H_70.75
hbsewer	HB : is there an amt for sewerage chgs?	rents1	H_70.80
hbwsamt	What is the amount for water/sewerage?	rents1	H_70.85

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
dvhbws	Housing Benefit: water / sewerage amount	rents1	H_70.90
hbserv0	Card C1: Heating	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv1	Card C1: Lighting	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv10	CARD C1: Transport	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv11	CARD C1: Contents insurance	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv2	Card C1: Hot water	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv3	Card C1: Fuel for cooking	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv4	Card C1: Food including prepared meals	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv5	Card C1: TV/Video rental	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv6	Card C1: TV license fees	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv7	Card C1: Personal laundry	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv8	Card C1: Medical expenses	rents1	H_70.95
hbserv9	Card C1: Nursing and personal care	rents1	H_70.95
hhold_ratesinc	Does your rent also include rates?	hhold1	H_80.10
payrates	Do you pay rates on this accommodation?	hhold1	H_80.15
payramt	How much did you pay last time?	hhold1	H_80.20
payrfrq	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_80.25
mkrcpy	Has PayRamt been abated?	hhold1	H_80.30
dvnir	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.35
hballw	Are you allowed a rates rebate?	hhold1	H_80.40
hbdeduc	Was this ded from yr last rates payment?	hhold1	H_80.45
rebtch	What did your rent rebate cover?	hhold1	H_80.5
hhold_hbamt	Housing ben deducted from last rent pymt	hhold1	H_80.50
hbpc	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_80.55
dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.60
hbbefaft	Amnt pd in rates bef/aft ded of rebates?	hhold1	H_80.65
hblump	Housing benefit refunded direct to you.	hhold1	H_80.70
hblamt	Amount received in lump sum rebates?	hhold1	H_80.75
dvnil	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	hhold1	H_80.80
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	hhold1	H_80.85
sewerpay	Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?	hhold1	H_90.10
sewsep	Pay sep/combined water and sew rates?	hhold1	H_90.15
watamt	Amount paid last time for water rates?	hhold1	H_90.20
percwat	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.25
mkrcwat	(Watamt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.30
dvwata	WE of water rates	hhold1	H_90.35
sewamt	How much did you actually pay last time	hhold1	H_90.40
percsew	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.45
waterpay	Do you pay water rates?	hhold1	H_90.5

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
mkrcsew	(Sewamt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.50
dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	hhold1	H_90.55
wsewamt	How much did you actually pay last time?	hhold1	H_90.60
percwsew	What period did this cover?	hhold1	H_90.65
mkrcwsew	(WSewAmt has been abated)	hhold1	H_90.70
dvwsew	WEV of combined water & sewerage rates?	hhold1	H_90.75
progtype	Which program was that?	ilo	I_10.10
newdopt	New Deal option most recently on?	ilo	I_10.11
everwk	Ever had a paid job (exc casual work)?	ilo	I_10.118
dtjbl	When did you leave your last paid job?	ilo	I_10.120
wkswunem	Number of weeks in regular paid work?	ilo	I_10.130
prgtypo	Please specify the type of Gov trng schm	ilo	I_10.15
regwork	Any regular paid work in last 12 months?	ilo	I_10.160
ina249	GTS - How many weeks were you on course?	ilo	I_10.20
trainben	What was the amount of allowance recvd?	ilo	I_10.25
perc519	What period did this cover?	ilo	I_10.30
dvtra	WEV for trainben allowance received.	ilo	I_10.35
ina273	Receiving the trainben allowance?	ilo	I_10.40
paidwork	Did you do any paid work?	ilo	I_10.45
awayfrom	Do you hve a jb/busnss you are away from	ilo	I_10.46
govtprog	Government training or employmnt program	ilo	I_10.5
ownbiz	Unpaid work in business owned?	ilo	I_10.50
relbiz	Unpaid wrk in business owned by relative	ilo	I_10.55
looked	Are you looking for paid work or GTS?	ilo	I_10.60
waiting	Are you waiting to start job already obt	ilo	I_10.70
startj	Would you be able to strt wrk in 2 weeks	ilo	I_10.71
ynotlk	Main reason for not working?	ilo	I_10.75
dvilo3a	DV for economic activity - 3 categories	ilo	I_10.80
dvilo4a	DV for economic activity - 4 categories	ilo	I_10.82
empstat1	Working as an employee or self-employed?	ilo	I_10.85
wkswemp	How many weeks in regular paid work?	ilo	I_10.90
atwork3	Have you been at work in last 3 days?	ilo	I_10.95
jobnum	Odd jobs item number	oddjob	I_110.10
oddjdesc	Oddjob: What was the job?	oddjob	I_110.15
oddjpr	Oddjob: Are you doing the job at present	oddjob	I_110.20
oddjrg	Oddjob: Is the job done regularly?	oddjob	I_110.25
oddjmp	Oddjob:Are you an employee or self-empd?	oddjob	I_110.30

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
oddjamt	Oddjob:How much did you recve in total?	oddjob	I_110.35
dvodd	Odd jobs, amount earned in lst 12 months	oddjob	I_110.40
oddjob_anymore	Any more odd jobs in last 12 months?	oddjob	I_110.45
variousi_filter	Have you rcvd any monies from oddjobs?	variousi	I_110.5
redamt	Redundancy: How much did you receive?	variousi	I_120.10
dvred	Redundancy payments recvd, last 12 mnths	variousi	I_120.15
redund	Have you recvd any redundancy payments?	variousi	I_120.5
bttype	Type of bus pass/permit	variousi	I_130.10
bptypo	What sort of OAP bus ticket is it?	variousi	I_130.15
buspass	Do you have an OAP bus pass/permit etc	variousi	I_130.5
benr1_bncard00	Are you receiving child benefit?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard01	Are you receiving guardians allowance?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard02	Are you receiving invalid care allowance	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard03	Are you receiving retirement pension?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard04	Are you receiving widows pension?	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard05	Are you receiving war disablement pensio	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard06	Are you receiving severe disablement all	benr1	I_140.10
benr1_bncard07	Are you receiving disability working all	benr1	I_140.10
cardr1	Type of benefit currently received	benr1amt	I_140.14
benr1amt_amtbenx	What was amount of benefit last recvd?	benr1amt	I_140.15
benr1amt_perbenx	What period did this (amount) cover?	benr1amt	I_140.20
dvchb	Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	benr1	I_140.25
dvguar	Guardians allowance amount received	benr1	I_140.27
dvica	Inv care allowance,amount rcvd last 12 m	benr1	I_140.28
dvpens	N.I. retirement pension, amount received	benr1	I_140.30
dvwid	N.I. Widows pension, amount received	benr1	I_140.80
warchk	Type of war pension received.	benr1	I_140.84
dvwar	War disablement pension, amount recvd	benr1	I_140.85
dvsvs	Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	benr1	I_140.90
dvdptc2	WE of Disabled person's tax credit	benr1	I_140.95
benr2_bncardr0	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	benr2	I_150.10
benr2_bncardr1	Which benefit are you receiving?	benr2	I_150.10
benr2_bncardr2	Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2	I_150.10
cardr2	Card R2 - benefits type/item number	benr2amt	I_150.15
benr2amt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit last received?	benr2amt	I_150.20
benr2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	benr2amt	I_150.25
dvdlas	Dis living allowance,self-care component	benr2	I_150.30
dvdlam	Dis living allowance, mobility component	benr2	I_150.35
dvatt	Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	benr2	I_150.40

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
bens1_bncard00	Card S1 - Statutory Sick Pay	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard01	Card S1 - Industrial injury disab benefi	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard02	Card S1 - Jobseekers Allowance	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard03	Card S1 - Income Support	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard04	Card S1 - Family Credit	bens1	I_160.15
bens1_bncard05	Card S1 - Incapacity Benefit	bens1	I_160.15
jsachk	Type of Jobseekers allowance received	bens1	I_160.16
cards1	Prompt card S1 benefits type|item number	bens1amt	I_160.20
bens1amt_numwks	Number of weeks the benefit received.	bens1amt	I_160.25
bens1amt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit last received?	bens1amt	I_160.30
bens1amt_perbenx	What period covered by benefit?	bens1amt	I_160.35
bens1amt_rcptnow	Are you receiving the benefit at present	bens1amt	I_160.40
dvjsacon	JSA contribution based - amount received	bens1	I_160.46
dvjsaib	JSA income based - amount received.	bens1	I_160.47
xmasbon	Received Xmas bonus in last year?	bens1	I_160.5
dvin	Income Support, amount received	bens1	I_160.50
dvfam	Family Credit, amount received	bens1	I_160.55
dvincap	Incapacity benefit.	bens1	I_160.60
bens1_numwks	How many weeks was this benefit recvd?	bens1	I_160.65
bens1_rcptnow	Are you receiving this benefit now?	bens1	I_160.70
dvind	Industrial inj bnft, amnt rcvd last 12m	bens1	I_160.75
bens2_bncards	Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2	I_170.10
bens2_bncards1	Card S2 - which benefit received?	bens2	I_170.10
bens2_numwks	Card S2 - No. of weeks benefit received?	bens2	I_170.15
bens2_amtbenx	Bens2: Amount of benefit last received?	bens2	I_170.20
bens2_perbenx	What period does this cover?	bens2	I_170.25
bens2_rcptnow	Are you rcving this benefit at present?	bens2	I_170.30
dvmata	Maternity allowance, amount	bens2	I_170.35
bens2_numwks1	CARD S2 - No of weeks benefit received?	bens2	I_170.40
bens2_rcptnow1	Are you recving this benefit at present?	bens2	I_170.45
bent1_bncard00	Card T1 - Family Credit as lump sum	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard01	Card T1 - Social Fund Grant - funeral ex	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard02	Card T1 - Social Fund Grant - maternity	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard03	Card T1 - Community Care Grant from Soci	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard04	Card T1 - Back to work bonus	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard05	Card T1 - Widows payment as lump sum	bent1	I_180.10
bent1_bncard06	Card T1 - Any other state benefit	bent1	I_180.10
famlamt	What was the amnt of Family Credit recvd	bent1	I_180.15
dvfaml	WEV of family credit lump sum received.	bent1	I_180.20

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
funeramt	Amnt of Grant rcvd for funeral expenses?	bent1	I_180.25
dvfun	Funeral expenses grant, amnt received	bent1	I_180.30
matgramt	What was the amount of grant received?	bent1	I_180.35
dvmatg	Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	bent1	I_180.40
cclamt	Amount of Community care grant recvd?	bent1	I_180.45
dvccg	WEV of Community Care grant, amnt recvd?	bent1	I_180.50
wkbnamt	Amount of Back-to-work bonus received	bent1	I_180.51
dvwkbn	Back to work bonus - WEV received.	bent1	I_180.52
dvwidpy	Weekly equivalent amnt of Widows payment	bent1	I_180.53
othbnt1	Please specify type of benefit recving.	bent1	I_180.55
bent1_numwks	Card T1: How many wks was benefit rcvd?	bent1	I_180.60
bent1_amtbenx	Bent1: Amount of benefit last received?	bent1	I_180.65
bent1_perbenx	Card T1: What period did this cover?	bent1	I_180.70
bent1_rcptnow	Card T1: are you recvg this benefit now?	bent1	I_180.75
bent1_dvoth	Other benefit, amount received	bent1	I_180.80
variousi_bncardt0	Card T2: Trade union sick pay or strike	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt1	Card T2: Friendly Societ sickness benefi	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt2	Card T2: Benefits rcvd under private med	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt3	Card T2: Benefits rcvd under accident in	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt4	Card T2: Permanent health insurance	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt5	Card T2: Bnfits hospital savings scheme	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt6	Card T2: Benefits other sickness insurae	variousi	I_190.10
variousi_bncardt7	Card T2: Pay from unemp/redundancy insur	variousi	I_190.10
cardt2	Prompt card T2 benefits type|item number	bent2amt	I_190.15
bent2amt_numwks	Card T2: Number of weeks benefit recvd.	bent2amt	I_190.20
bent2amt_amtbenx	Card T2: Amount of benefit received?	bent2amt	I_190.25
bent2amt_perbenx	Card T2: What period did this cover?	bent2amt	I_190.30
bent2amt_rcptnow	Card T2: Are you revcg this benefit now?	bent2amt	I_190.35
dvtrad	Trade Union sick/strike pay, amnt rcvd	variousi	I_190.40
dvfrs	Amount received from friendly societies	variousi	I_190.45
filttu	CARD T2-receipt of benefits last 12 mths	variousi	I_190.5
dvpriv	Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	variousi	I_190.50
dvacc	Accident Ins benefits rcvd,last 12 mths	variousi	I_190.55
dvperm	WEV for personal health insurance	variousi	I_190.56
dvhosp	Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	variousi	I_190.60
dvothins	WEV for other sickness insurance benefit	variousi	I_190.61
dvredins	Value of redundancy insurance Premiums	variousi	I_190.65
jobmain_indd	What did the firm/org you worked for do?	jobmain	I_20.10
uothr	Number hours unpaid overtime per week	workhrs	I_20.100

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
dvhrtot	DV for total hours inc pd/unpd overtime	workhrs	I_20.105
dvhrtotu	Total usual hours (if work overtime)	workhrs	I_20.105
jobmain_indt	Short title for the industry	jobmain	I_20.11
agreehrs	Check total hours	workhrs	I_20.110
jobmain_occt	What was your (main) job?	jobmain	I_20.15
jobmain_occd	What did you mainly do in your job?	jobmain	I_20.20
jobmain_etype	Description of employment.	jobmain	I_20.31
jobmain_director	In this job are you a director?	jobmain	I_20.35
jobmain_dirni	Were your NI contribs deductd at source?	jobmain	I_20.36
jobmain_workstat	Are you employed or self-employed?	jobmain	I_20.40
manage	Did you have any managerial duties?	jobmain	I_20.45
mtonejob	Do/did you have more than one paid job?	jobmain	I_20.5
empno	No. of employees at your place of work?	jobmain	I_20.50
solo	SE: working alone or with employees?	jobmain	I_20.55
seno	How many people did you employ?	jobmain	I_20.60
workyr	In which yr dd you start wrk in this job	jobmain	I_20.65
workmth	In which month did you start work?	jobmain	I_20.66
ftptwk	Main job: full/part time?	jobmain	I_20.70
oempstat	Original employment status `	jobmain	I_20.75
everot	Do you ever do paid/unpaid overtime?	workhrs	I_20.80
totus1	Hrs per wk usually worked if work o/time	workhrs	I_20.85
usuhr	How many hrs per week do you usually wrk	workhrs	I_20.90
pothr	Number of hours paid overtime per week	workhrs	I_20.95
penstype	Pension type	pensinc	I_200.10
pensnum	Income from pensions item number	pensinc	I_200.15
incamt	Pension:How much did you recv last time?	pensinc	I_200.20
incpd	Pension: What period did this cover?	pensinc	I_200.25
dvinc	Pension rcvd frm prev Employers pen/schm	pensinc	I_200.30
taxed	Was tax deducted at source?	pensinc	I_200.35
taxamt	How much tax was deducted?	pensinc	I_200.40
dvtaxa	How much tax was deducted at source?	pensinc	I_200.45
pensinc	Employee pension from previous employer	pension	I_200.5
ptinc	Was the last payment before/after tax?	pensinc	I_200.50
empdeduc	Pension:Were there any other deductions?	pensinc	I_200.55
potyp	What was the purpose of this deduction	pensinc	I_200.60
empdedam	Pensinc: How much were total deductions?	pensinc	I_200.65
dvempd	Other dedns from Emplyee Pension scheme	pensinc	I_200.70
empdedba	Pension: Was last pymnt pre/post deductn	pensinc	I_200.80
pensinc_anymore	Pension:Any othr incme frm sources on U1	pensinc	I_200.90

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
renrecam	Rent from property: amount received.	variousi	I_210.10
dvren	Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	variousi	I_210.15
rentrec	Rent from property: any received?	variousi	I_210.5
royalamt	Royalty income: Any received in lst yr?	variousi	I_220.10
dvroy	Amount received from royalties	variousi	I_220.15
sleepamt	Sleeping partners income: Any received?	variousi	I_220.20
dvslee	Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	variousi	I_220.25
fcpenamt	Foreign currency pension rcvd in lst yr	variousi	I_220.30
dvfcp	Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	variousi	I_220.35
unearni1	Card U2 - any income - sleeping partner	variousi	I_220.5
unearni2	Card U2 - any income foerign currency	variousi	I_220.5
unearnin	Card U2 - any income - royalties	variousi	I_220.5
allow_expnum	Which allowance received	allow	I_230.10
alltype	Type of allowance received	allow	I_230.15
allrecam	Allowance:How much was last payment?	allow	I_230.35
perc584	What period does it cover?	allow	I_230.40
allow_dvall	WEV of amount of allowance received.	allow	I_230.45
variousi_filter02	CARD V: Have you recvd any allowances?	variousi	I_230.5
allpres	Receiving the allowance at present?	allow	I_230.50
allow_anymore	Any more allowances in the last 12 month	allow	I_230.55
dirtaxam	Amount of (other) income tax paid.	variousi	I_260.10
dvdirt	Any other income tax amounts paid?	variousi	I_260.15
incsrce	What was the taxable incomes source?	variousi	I_260.20
dirtax	Any other income tax payments in lst yr	variousi	I_260.5
dirtxram	How much tax was refunded direct to you?	variousi	I_270.10
dvdrt	IR/DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	variousi	I_270.15
payeref	Was this a refund of tax ded under PAYE?	variousi	I_270.20
dirtaxr	Has IR or DSS refunded any tax directly?	variousi	I_270.5
cashamt	How much sent to charity abroad	variousi	I_280.10
dvpri	Amount sent abroad to private individual	variousi	I_280.15
cashaway	Have you sent any money sent abroad?	variousi	I_280.5
isaamt	What was the total interest since April	variousi	I_285.10
dvisa	WEV for ISA interest	variousi	I_285.15
isaacc	Any interest credited to ISA, last 12 mo	variousi	I_285.5
tesint	TESSA: Any interest recvd in lst 12 mths	variousi	I_290.15
tesamt	TESSA:Total interest earned last 12 mths	variousi	I_290.20
dvtes	TESSA account interest, last 12 months	variousi	I_290.25
tessac	Do you have a TESSA?	variousi	I_290.5
job2_occt	What was your (main)job?	job2	I_30.10

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
job3_occt	What was your (main) job?	job3	I_30.10
job2_etype	Describe your employment situation	job2	I_30.26
job3_etype	Description of employment situation.	job3	I_30.26
morejobs	Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	job2	I_30.40
bkjnt	Is account held solely or jointly?	variousi	I_310.10
bkamt	Total interest rcvd from bank accounts?	variousi	I_310.15
dvbk	Bank account interest received, last 12m	variousi	I_310.20
bktax	Is interest recvd before or after tax?	variousi	I_310.30
bankac	Any interest credited to a bank sav/acc	variousi	I_310.5
nt1jnt	Nat Sav Ord acc: held sole or joint?	variousi	I_320.10
ntamt	Nat Sav Ord acc: total interest recvd?	variousi	I_320.15
dvnt	P.O. ordinary accnt, interest last 12m	variousi	I_320.20
ntsvac	Any interest credited to a NS(PO)ord acc	variousi	I_320.5
nt2jnt	Nat Sav Inv acc: held sole or joint?	variousi	I_330.10
nsamt	Nat Sav Inv acc: amount interest recvd?	variousi	I_330.15
dvns	P.O. investment accnt, interest last 12m	variousi	I_330.20
nsvac	Any interest to a Nat Sav (PO) inv acc?	variousi	I_330.5
stocktype	Income from stocks & shares type inv.	shareinc	I_350.10
othjnt	Are they held in your name or jointly?	shareinc	I_350.15
othamt	Total interest received in last 12 mnths	shareinc	I_350.20
shareinc_dvoth	Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	shareinc	I_350.25
taxtime	Investments: after or before tax?	shareinc	I_350.30
filter04	First income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter05	Second income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter06	Third income type received	variousi	I_350.5
filter07	Fourth income type received	variousi	I_350.5
jobinc	What kind of job or income?	childinc	I_360.10
childinc_howmuch	How much did (child) earn in lst 12 mths	childinc	I_360.15
dvchi1	WEV of a childs or childrens income.	childinc	I_360.20
prmptz1c	Has (the child) received any income?	childinc	I_360.5
soc	Standard Occupational Classification cod	jobcodes	I_370.10
sc	Social Class	jobcodes	I_370.20
seg	Socio-Economic Group	jobcodes	I_370.25
sic90	Standard Industrial Classification	jobcodes	I_370.5
paymain_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	paymain	I_50.10
deducts	First type of deduction from main pay	paymain	I_50.110
deducts1	Second type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts2	Third type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts3	Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
deducts4	Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts5	Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts6	Seventh type of deduction from pay ifany	paymain	I_50.110
deducts7	Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	paymain	I_50.110
deducts8	Ninth type of deduction from main pay	paymain	I_50.110
pendamt	How much was deducted for superannuation	paymain	I_50.115
paymain_dvpen	WEV of deductions for superannuation	paymain	I_50.120
avcamt	PAYMAIN: How much was deducted for AVCs?	paymain	I_50.125
dvavc	WEV of deductions for AVCs.	paymain	I_50.130
undamt	How much was deducted for union fees?	paymain	I_50.135
dvuni	WEV for deductions for union fees	paymain	I_50.140
frieat	How much was deducted for friendly socs?	paymain	I_50.145
paymain_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	paymain	I_50.15
dvfrie	WEV of deductions to Friendly Societies.	paymain	I_50.150
sptdamt	How much was dedctd for sports etc clubs	paymain	I_50.155
dvspt	WEV for deductions for sports etc clubs	paymain	I_50.160
remamt	How much was deducted for repaying loan?	paymain	I_50.165
dvrem	WEV for repaying employer.	paymain	I_50.170
insamt	How much was deducted for priv med ins?	paymain	I_50.175
dvins	WEV for private medical insurance.	paymain	I_50.180
paymaino_deducnum	Deductions for main job item number	paymaino	I_50.185
paymaino_dedotype	What was the purpose of the other dedctn	paymaino	I_50.190
paymaino_pabded	Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1	paymaino	I_50.195
paymain_perc409	What period did this cover?	paymain	I_50.20
paymaino_pabded1	Standard expenditure codes	paymaino	I_50.200
paymaino_dedoamt	Amount deducted for other deduction	paymaino	I_50.205
dvdedo	Amount deducted for (other deductions)	paymaino	I_50.210
paymaino_anymore	Were there any further deductions?	paymaino	I_50.215
paymain_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	paymain	I_50.220
paymain_grosspay	What was the gross pay inc super on slip	paymain	I_50.225
paymain_dvgros	Gross pay shown on payslip	paymain	I_50.230
dvpay	WEV for pay from most remunerative job.	paymain	I_50.25
payinc0	Did take home pay incld any items in P1	paymain	I_50.255
payinc1	Did pay incld any items on card P1	paymain	I_50.255
payinc2	Did pay include any items on card P1?	paymain	I_50.255
payinc3	Did pay include any items on card P1	paymain	I_50.255
mileall	How much mileage or motoring allowance?	paymain	I_50.260
dvmil	WEV for mileage allowance in usual pay	paymain	I_50.265
hhothinc	Did pay include any of these refunds?	paymain	I_50.280

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
paycrdt	Did the take home pay of YPayAmt include	paymain	I_50.281
wftcamt	How much was included for WFTC payment?	paymain	I_50.282
wftcper	What period did this cover ?	paymain	I_50.283
dvwftc	WE of Working Family tax credit	paymain	I_50.284
dptcamt	How much was included for DPTC payment?	paymain	I_50.285
refundnum	Refunds for main job item number	refund	I_50.285
dptcper	What period did this cover ?	paymain	I_50.286
dvdptc	WE of Disable person's tax credit	paymain	I_50.287
cctcrdt	Do either of these payments include a Ch	paymain	I_50.288
hho	Refund: What was covered by the refund?	refund	I_50.290
hhoamt	Refund: How much was refunded?	refund	I_50.295
dvhho	WEV of refunds in take home pay.	refund	I_50.300
refund_anymore	Any other refunds included in last pay?	refund	I_50.305
lvused	In the last 7 days have you used any LVs	paymain	I_50.315
lvtotal	What was total value of the LVs received	paymain	I_50.320
ina254	Was last pay amount usually received?	paymain	I_50.335
usnetpay	Net pay usually received.	paymain	I_50.340
usgropay	Gross pay usually received.	paymain	I_50.345
paymain_tax	How much was deducted for tax under PAYE	paymain	I_50.35
perc428	How often are/were you usually paid?	paymain	I_50.350
dvusn	WEV of usual NET pay.	paymain	I_50.355
dvusgr	WEV for usual GROSS pay.	paymain	I_50.360
mallusp	Usual net pay incd any Motoring allnc?	paymain	I_50.365
malinnp	How much motoring allowance usu incld?	paymain	I_50.370
dvmanp	Motoring allwnc, amount in usual net pay	paymain	I_50.375
bonextra	Have you received a bonus in the last yr	paymain	I_50.380
bonusnum	Bonuses for main job item number	bonus	I_50.385
bondesc	What type of bonus did you receive?	bonus	I_50.390
bonam	Amount of bonus received.	bonus	I_50.395
dvtax1	How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	paymain	I_50.40
dvbon	WEV of bonus amount received.	bonus	I_50.400
bobatax	Bonus: Was this amount paid net/gross?	bonus	I_50.405
bonus_anymore	In last 12 mths have you rcvd any other?	bonus	I_50.410
bonupay	Does your usu py incld any of this bonus	paymain	I_50.415
bonupamt	How much bonus is included in usual pay?	paymain	I_50.420
dvbonu	WEV for bonus amount received.	paymain	I_50.425
incnum	Income number	mininc	I _50.431
mininc_source	Income Source	mininc	I_50.435
grosamt	What was the gross amount paid?	mininc	I_50.440

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
grosper	What period did this cover	mininc	I_50.445
taxref	Did your last pay incl a refund of tax?	paymain	I_50.45
netamt	What was the net amount paid?	mininc	I_50.450
netper	What period did this cover?	mininc	I_50.455
anymore	Do you have any more incomes?	mininc	I_50.460
taxrefam	How much was the amount refunded?	paymain	I_50.50
dvtax	WEV for refund of income tax	paymain	I_50.55
paymain_nino	How much was deducted for National Ins?	paymain	I_50.65
dvnino	WEV of NI deductions from pay.	paymain	I_50.70
dedch	Were there any deductions for charities?	paymain	I_50.75
dedtot	How much was deducted for charities	paymain	I_50.80
jobbus	Do you think you have a job or business?	sejob	I_60.10
ownamt	On average, how much taken each month?	sejob	I_60.100
dvownamt	WEV of drawings for non-business	sejob	I_60.105
ownother	Receive any other income from this busns	sejob	I_60.110
ownotamt	How much each mnth taken fr personal use	sejob	I_60.115
dvownot	WEV inc frm business for own use	sejob	I_60.120
seinc	What is your weekly/monthly income?	sejob	I_60.125
seincwm	Was that weekly or monthly income?	sejob	I_60.130
dvseinc	Weekly or monthly income from the busns.	sejob	I_60.135
checktax	Were either IT or NI deducted at source?	sejob	I_60.140
taxdamt	Amount income tax deducted last time?	sejob	I_60.145
busaccts	Were annual business accounts prepared?	sejob	I_60.15
perctaxd	How long did this cover?	sejob	I_60.150
dvtaxd	WEV of income tax deductd last time	sejob	I_60.155
nidamt	How much Nat Ins was deducted last time?	sejob	I_60.160
percnid	How long did this cover?	sejob	I_60.165
dvnid	WEV of Natl Insurnce deducted last time.	sejob	I_60.170
chkincom	Is average income net or gross of IT/NI?	sejob	I_60.175
senireg	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	sejob	I_60.180
seniramt	How much was your last Nat Ins payment?	sejob	I_60.185
percseni	How long did this cover? (NI payment)	sejob	I_60.190
dvseni	WEV of your last NI payment	sejob	I_60.195
sole	Working on your own or in partnership?	sejob	I_60.20
setax	Have you made any other Inc Tax payments	sejob	I_60.200
setaxamt	Amnt tax paid in last 12 months (total)?	sejob	I_60.205
dvsetax	Total tax paid in last 12 months.	sejob	I_60.210
seniinc	Any lump sum of (cl 4)NI based on profit	sejob	I_60.215
seniiamt	How much was the NI lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.220

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
dvsenii	How much was amnt of NI lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.225
senilump	Have you paid any lump sum NI contributs	sejob	I_60.230
senilamt	What was your total lump sum payment	sejob	I_60.235
dvsenil	Total lump sum NI payment in lst 12 mths	sejob	I_60.240
partdisp	Questions on own share of business	sejob	I_60.25
se1	Most recent period accounts prepared for	sejob	I_60.30
sebusexp	SE: Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sejob	I_60.300
sebexty0	SE: Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty1	SE: Business exp claimed - Rent	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty2	SE: Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty3	SE: Business exp claimed - Council tax	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty4	SE: Business exp claimed - water/sewerag	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty5	SE: Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty6	SE: Business exp claimed - Gas	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty7	SE: Business exp claimed - Electricity	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty8	SE: Business exp claimed - Telephone	sejob	I_60.305
sebexty9	SE: Business exp claimed - Anything else	sejob	I_60.305
sejob_sebepca	Claiming for vehicle expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca1	Claiming for expenditure on rent	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca2	Claiming for mortgage payments	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca3	Claiming for council tax/rates	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca4	Claiming for water/sewerage rates	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca5	Claiming for structural insurance	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca6	Claiming for gas expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca7	Claiming for electricity expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca8	Claiming for telephone expenditure	sejob	I_60.310
sejob_sebepca9	Claiming fr expenditure on anything else	sejob	I_60.310
expo	Please describe the other expenses	sejob	I_60.315
se2	End of period accounts prepared for	sejob	I_60.35
seweeks	How many weeks does this cover?	sejob	I_60.40
profdocs	What was your share of the profit/loss?	sejob	I_60.45
sejobnum	Self-employment details item number	sejob	I_60.5
profit1	Enter the profit/loss amount.	sejob	I_60.50
profit2	Did the answer refer to a profit or loss	sejob	I_60.55
dvprof	WEV for profit made from business	sejob	I_60.60
proftax	Is the profit before deduction of tax?	sejob	I_60.65
profni	Is the profit befor/after paymnt of NI	sejob	I_60.70
prbefore	Your share of the profit before tax?	sejob	I_60.75
dvprbef	WEV of share of profit before tax	sejob	I_60.80

Variable	Description	Table Name	Question Reference
workacc	Separate accounts for work / private?	sejob	I_60.90
ownsum	CARD Q1: Drawings for non-business purps	sejob	I_60.95
dvdeds	WEV of other deductions frm subsid job	pay2o	I_70.100
pay2o_anymore	PAY2o: Any further deductions?	pay2o	I_70.105
pay2_payslip	PAY2: Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2	I_70.110
pay2_grosspay	PAY2:What was the gross pay shwn on slip	pay2	I_70.115
pay2_dvgros	WEV for gross pay from subsidiary job	pay2	I_70.120
pay2_paydat	PAY2: On what date were you last paid?	pay2	I_70.15
pay2_payamt	PAY2: What was your last take home pay?	pay2	I_70.20
pay2_perc409	PAY2: What period did this cover?	pay2	I_70.25
dvpays	PAY2: WEV of pay in subsidiary job	pay2	I_70.30
taxflt	PAY2:Was any amnt deductd for tax (PAYE)	pay2	I_70.35
pay2_tax	PAY2: How much tax was deducted?	pay2	I_70.40
dvtaxs	PAY2: WEV fr tax deducted frm subsid jb	pay2	I_70.45
pay2num	Pay for subsid. job item number	pay2	I_70.5
ninoft	PAY2: Any amount deducted for NI?	pay2	I_70.50
pay2_nino	PAY2: How much was deducted for NI	pay2	I_70.55
dvnins	PAY2:WEV of NI deductns frm subsid job	pay2	I_70.60
odedsub	PAY2: Were there any other deductions?	pay2	I_70.65
pay2onum	Pay for subsid. job (deductions) item no	pay2o	I_70.70
pay2o_deducnum	Deductions for subsid. job item number	pay2o	I_70.75
pay2o_dedotype	PAY2o:What was purpose of other deductn?	pay2o	I_70.80
pay2o_pabded	Edit variable for coding pay2o_pabded1	pay2o	I_70.85
pay2o_pabded1	Diary codes	pay2o	I_70.90
pay2o_dedoamt	PAY2o:Other deductions, how much?	pay2o	I_70.95
nicontam	How much was your last NI contribution?	variousi	I_80.10
perc483	NI cont: What period does this cover?	variousi	I_80.15
dvnic	WEV for the last NI contribution paid.	variousi	I_80.20
nicont	Do you pay a regular NI contribution?	variousi	I_80.5
dirniam	Direct NI payment amount, to IR or DSS?	variousi	I_90.10
nidirect	Any lump sums of NI paid to IR or DSS	variousi	I_90.5
expend_itemnum	Diary expenditure item number	expend	Sort_Key
benuinfo	Benefit unit details	hhold1	System
hhold_homechks	SSD system variable	hhold1	System
intstime	Interview start time	hhold1	System
itemdea_pabloan	Edit var for coding itemdea_pabl0001	itemdea	System
lastmth_pabclubg	Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	lastmth	System
loandea_anymore	Show prompt card G1	loandea	System